
ReFrame Documentation

Release 3.1 (rev: 8332e984)

CSCS

Jul 24, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Use Cases	3
2	Publications	5
2.1	Getting Started	5
2.2	Configuring ReFrame for Your Site	9
2.3	ReFrame Tutorials	22
2.4	Advanced Topics	67
2.5	Use Cases	80
2.6	Migrating to ReFrame 3	82
2.7	ReFrame Manuals	85
	Python Module Index	155
	Index	157

ReFrame is a high-level framework for writing regression tests for HPC systems. The goal of the framework is to abstract away the complexity of the interactions with the system, separating the logic of a regression test from the low-level details, which pertain to the system configuration and setup. This allows users to write easily portable regression tests, focusing only on the functionality.

Regression tests in ReFrame are simple Python classes that specify the basic parameters of the test. The framework will load the test and will send it down a well-defined pipeline that will take care of its execution. The stages of this pipeline take care of all the system interaction details, such as programming environment switching, compilation, job submission, job status query, sanity checking and performance assessment.

ReFrame also offers a high-level and flexible abstraction for writing sanity and performance checks for your regression tests, without having to care about the details of parsing output files, searching for patterns and testing against reference values for different systems.

Writing system regression tests in a high-level modern programming language, like Python, poses a great advantage in organizing and maintaining the tests. Users can create their own test hierarchies or test factories for generating multiple tests at the same time and they can also customize them in a simple and expressive way.

Finally, ReFrame offers a powerful and efficient runtime for running and managing the execution of tests, as well as integration with common logging facilities, where ReFrame can send live data from currently running performance tests.

USE CASES

A pre-release of ReFrame has been in production at the [Swiss National Supercomputing Centre](#) since early December 2016. The [first](#) public release was in May 2017 and it is being actively developed since then. Several HPC centers around the globe have adopted ReFrame for testing and benchmarking their systems in an easy, consistent and reproducible way. You can read a couple of use cases [here](#).

PUBLICATIONS

- Slides [pdf] @ 5th EasyBuild User Meeting 2020.
- Slides [pdf] @ HPC System Testing BoF, SC'19.
- Slides [pdf] @ HUST 2019, SC'19.
- Slides [pdf] @ HPC Knowledge Meeting '19.
- Slides [pdf] & Talk @ FOSDEM'19.
- Slides [pdf] @ 4th EasyBuild User Meeting.
- Slides [pdf] @ HUST 2018, SC'18.
- Slides [pdf] @ CSCS User Lab Day 2018.
- Slides [pdf] @ HPC Advisory Council 2018.
- Slides [pdf] @ SC17.
- Slides [pdf] @ CUG 2017.

2.1 Getting Started

2.1.1 Requirements

- Python 3.6 or higher. Python 2 is not supported.
- Required Python packages can be found in the `requirements.txt` file. See *Getting the Latest and Greatest* for more information on how to install ReFrame from source.

Optional Requirements

If you want to run the framework's unit tests, you will also need a C compiler that is able to compile a "Hello, World!" program and recognize the `-O3` option.

Note: Changed in version 2.8: A functional TCL modules system is no more required. ReFrame can now operate without a modules system at all.

Note: Changed in version 3.0: Support for Python 3.5 has been dropped.

2.1.2 Getting the Framework

ReFrame's latest stable version is available through different channels:

- As a [PyPI](#) package:

```
pip install reframe-hpc
```

Note: The above method performs a bare installation of ReFrame not including unittests and tutorial examples.

- As a [Spack](#) package:

```
spack install reframe
```

- As an [EasyBuild](#) package:

```
eb easybuild/easyconfigs/r/ReFrame/ReFrame-VERSION.eb -r
```

Getting the Latest and Greatest

If you want the latest development version or any pre-release, you can clone ReFrame from Github:

```
git clone https://github.com/eth-cscs/reframe.git
```

Pre-release versions are denoted with the `devX` suffix and are [tagged](#) in the repository. Preparing and running ReFrame from source is pretty straightforward:

```
git clone https://github.com/eth-cscs/reframe.git
cd reframe
./bootstrap.sh
./bin/reframe -V
```

Note: New in version 3.1: The bootstrap script for ReFrame was added. For previous ReFrame versions you should install its requirements using `pip install -r requirements.txt` in a Python virtual environment.

2.1.3 Running the Unit Tests

You can optionally run the framework's unit tests to make sure that everything is set up correctly:

```
./test_reframe.py -v
```

The output should look like the following:

```
===== test session starts_
↪=====
platform darwin -- Python 3.7.3, pytest-4.3.0, py-1.8.0, pluggy-0.9.0 -- /usr/local/
↪opt/python/bin/python3.7
cachedir: .pytest_cache
rootdir: /Users/karakasv/Repositories/reframe, inifile:
collected 697 items
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

unittests/test_argparser.py::test_arguments PASSED
↪ [ 0%]
unittests/test_argparser.py::test_parsing PASSED
↪ [ 0%]
unittests/test_argparser.py::test_option_precedence PASSED
↪ [ 0%]
unittests/test_argparser.py::test_option_with_config PASSED
↪ [ 0%]
unittests/test_argparser.py::test_option_envvar_conversion_error PASSED
↪ [ 0%]
unittests/test_buildsystems.py::TestMake::test_emit_from_buildsystem PASSED
↪ [ 0%]
unittests/test_buildsystems.py::TestMake::test_emit_from_env PASSED
↪ [ 1%]
unittests/test_buildsystems.py::TestMake::test_emit_no_env_defaults PASSED
↪ [ 1%]
unittests/test_buildsystems.py::TestCMake::test_emit_from_buildsystem PASSED
↪ [ 1%]
unittests/test_buildsystems.py::TestCMake::test_emit_from_env PASSED
↪ [ 1%]
unittests/test_buildsystems.py::TestCMake::test_emit_no_env_defaults PASSED
↪ [ 1%]
unittests/test_buildsystems.py::TestAutotools::test_emit_from_buildsystem PASSED
↪ [ 1%]
unittests/test_buildsystems.py::TestAutotools::test_emit_from_env PASSED
↪ [ 1%]
unittests/test_buildsystems.py::TestAutotools::test_emit_no_env_defaults PASSED
↪ [ 2%]
unittests/test_buildsystems.py::TestSingleSource::test_emit_from_env PASSED
↪ [ 2%]
unittests/test_buildsystems.py::TestSingleSource::test_emit_no_env PASSED
↪ [ 2%]
unittests/test_check_filters.py::TestCheckFilters::test_have_cpu_only PASSED
↪ [ 2%]
unittests/test_check_filters.py::TestCheckFilters::test_have_gpu_only PASSED
↪ [ 2%]
unittests/test_check_filters.py::TestCheckFilters::test_have_name PASSED
↪ [ 2%]
unittests/test_check_filters.py::TestCheckFilters::test_have_not_name PASSED
↪ [ 2%]
unittests/test_check_filters.py::TestCheckFilters::test_have_prgenv PASSED
↪ [ 3%]
unittests/test_check_filters.py::TestCheckFilters::test_have_tags PASSED
↪ [ 3%]
unittests/test_check_filters.py::TestCheckFilters::test_invalid_regex PASSED
↪ [ 3%]
unittests/test_check_filters.py::TestCheckFilters::test_partition PASSED
↪ [ 3%]
unittests/test_cli.py::test_check_success PASSED
↪ [ 3%]
unittests/test_cli.py::test_check_submit_success SKIPPED
↪ [ 3%]
unittests/test_cli.py::test_check_failure PASSED
↪ [ 3%]
<... output omitted ...>
unittests/test_utility.py::TestPpretty::test_simple_types PASSED
↪ [ 95%]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

unittests/test_utility.py::TestPpretty::test_mixed_types PASSED
↳ [ 95%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestPpretty::test_obj_print PASSED
↳ [ 95%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestChangeDirCtxManager::test_change_dir_working PASSED
↳ [ 95%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestChangeDirCtxManager::test_exception_propagation PASSED
↳ [ 95%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestMiscUtilities::test_allx PASSED
↳ [ 95%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestMiscUtilities::test_decamelize PASSED
↳ [ 96%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestMiscUtilities::test_sanitize PASSED
↳ [ 96%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestScopedDict::test_construction PASSED
↳ [ 96%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestScopedDict::test_contains PASSED
↳ [ 96%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestScopedDict::test_delitem PASSED
↳ [ 96%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestScopedDict::test_iter_items PASSED
↳ [ 96%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestScopedDict::test_iter_keys PASSED
↳ [ 96%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestScopedDict::test_iter_values PASSED
↳ [ 97%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestScopedDict::test_key_resolution PASSED
↳ [ 97%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestScopedDict::test_scope_key_name_pseudoconflict PASSED
↳ [ 97%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestScopedDict::test_setitem PASSED
↳ [ 97%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestScopedDict::test_update PASSED
↳ [ 97%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestReadOnlyViews::test_mapping PASSED
↳ [ 97%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestReadOnlyViews::test_sequence PASSED
↳ [ 97%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestOrderedSet::test_concat_files PASSED
↳ [ 98%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestOrderedSet::test_construction PASSED
↳ [ 98%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestOrderedSet::test_construction_empty PASSED
↳ [ 98%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestOrderedSet::test_construction_error PASSED
↳ [ 98%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestOrderedSet::test_difference PASSED
↳ [ 98%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestOrderedSet::test_intersection PASSED
↳ [ 98%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestOrderedSet::test_operators PASSED
↳ [ 98%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestOrderedSet::test_reversed PASSED
↳ [ 99%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestOrderedSet::test_str PASSED
↳ [ 99%]
unittests/test_utility.py::TestOrderedSet::test_union PASSED
↳ [ 99%]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

unittests/test_utility.py::TestOrderedSet::test_unique_abs_paths PASSED
↳ [ 99%]
unittests/test_versioning.py::TestVersioning::test_comparing_versions PASSED
↳ [ 99%]
unittests/test_versioning.py::TestVersioning::test_version_format PASSED
↳ [ 99%]
unittests/test_versioning.py::TestVersioning::test_version_validation PASSED
↳ [100%]

===== 620 passed, 77 skipped in 64.58 seconds_
↳ =====

```

You will notice that several tests will be skipped. ReFrame uses a generic configuration by default, so that it can run on any system. As a result, all tests for scheduler backends, environment modules, container platforms etc. will be skipped. As soon as you configure ReFrame specifically for your system, you may rerun the test suite using your system configuration file by passing the `--rfm-user-config=CONFIG_FILE`.

2.1.4 Where to Go from Here

The easiest way to start with ReFrame is to go through *Tutorial 1: Getting Started with ReFrame*, which will guide you step-by-step in both writing your first tests and in configuring ReFrame. The *Configuring ReFrame for Your Site* page provides more details on the basic configuration aspects of ReFrame. *Advanced Topics* explain different aspects of the framework whereas *ReFrame Manuals* provide complete reference guides for the command line interface, the configuration parameters and the programming APIs for writing tests.

2.2 Configuring ReFrame for Your Site

ReFrame comes pre-configured with a minimal generic configuration that will allow you to run ReFrame on any system. This will allow you to run simple local tests using the default compiler of the system. Of course, ReFrame is much more powerful than that. This section will guide you through configuring ReFrame for your site.

If you started using ReFrame from version 3.0, you can keep on reading this section, otherwise you are advised to have a look first at the *Migrating to ReFrame 3* page.

ReFrame's configuration file can be either a JSON file or Python file storing the site configuration in a JSON-formatted string. The latter format is useful in cases that you want to generate configuration parameters on-the-fly, since ReFrame will import that Python file and then load the resulting configuration. In the following we will use a Python-based configuration file also for historical reasons, since it was the only way to configure ReFrame in versions prior to 3.0.

2.2.1 Locating the Configuration File

ReFrame looks for a configuration file in the following locations in that order:

1. `${HOME}/.reframe/settings.{py, json}`
2. `${RFM_INSTALL_PREFIX}/settings.{py, json}`
3. `/etc/reframe.d/settings.{py, json}`

If both `settings.py` and `settings.json` are found, the Python file is preferred. The `RFM_INSTALL_PREFIX` variable refers to the installation directory of ReFrame or the top-level source directory if you are running ReFrame from source. Users have no control over this variable. It is always set by the framework upon startup.

If no configuration file is found in any of the predefined locations, ReFrame will fall back to a generic configuration that allows it to run on any system. You can find this generic configuration file [here](#). Users may *not* modify this file.

There are two ways to provide a custom configuration file to ReFrame:

1. Pass it through the `-C` or `--config-file` option.
2. Specify it using the `RFM_CONFIG_FILE` environment variable.

Command line options take always precedence over their respective environment variables.

2.2.2 Anatomy of the Configuration File

The whole configuration of ReFrame is a single JSON object whose properties are responsible for configuring the basic aspects of the framework. We'll refer to these top-level properties as *sections*. These sections contain other objects which further define in detail the framework's behavior. If you are using a Python file to configure ReFrame, this big JSON configuration object is stored in a special variable called `site_configuration`.

We will explore the basic configuration of ReFrame by looking into the configuration file of the tutorials, which permits ReFrame to run both on the Piz Daint supercomputer and a local computer. For the complete listing and description of all configuration options, you should refer to the [Configuration Reference](#).

```
site_configuration = {
    'systems': [
        {
            'name': 'catalina',
            'descr': 'My Mac',
            'hostnames': ['tresas'],
            'partitions': [
                {
                    'name': 'default',
                    'scheduler': 'local',
                    'launcher': 'local',
                    'environs': ['gnu', 'clang'],
                }
            ]
        },
        {
            'name': 'daint',
            'descr': 'Piz Daint Supercomputer',
            'hostnames': ['daint'],
            'modules_system': 'tmod32',
            'partitions': [
                {
                    'name': 'login',
                    'descr': 'Login nodes',
                    'scheduler': 'local',
                    'launcher': 'local',
                    'environs': ['gnu', 'intel', 'pgi', 'cray'],
                },
                {
                    'name': 'gpu',
                    'descr': 'Hybrid nodes',
                    'scheduler': 'slurm',
                    'launcher': 'srun',
                    'access': ['-C gpu', '-A csstaff'],
                    'environs': ['gnu', 'intel', 'pgi', 'cray'],
                    'container_platforms': [
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        {
            'type': 'Singularity',
            'modules': ['singularity']
        }
    ],
    'max_jobs': 100
},
{
    'name': 'mc',
    'descr': 'Multicore nodes',
    'scheduler': 'slurm',
    'launcher': 'srun',
    'access': ['-C mc', '-A csstaff'],
    'environs': ['gnu', 'intel', 'pgi', 'cray'],
    'max_jobs': 100
}
]
},
{
    'name': 'generic',
    'descr': 'Generic example system',
    'hostnames': ['.'],
    'partitions': [
        {
            'name': 'default',
            'scheduler': 'local',
            'launcher': 'local',
            'environs': ['builtin']
        }
    ]
},
],
'environments': [
    {
        'name': 'gnu',
        'cc': 'gcc-9',
        'cxx': 'g++-9',
        'ftn': 'gfortran-9'
    },
    {
        'name': 'gnu',
        'modules': ['PrgEnv-gnu'],
        'cc': 'cc',
        'cxx': 'CC',
        'ftn': 'ftn',
        'target_systems': ['daint']
    },
    {
        'name': 'cray',
        'modules': ['PrgEnv-cray'],
        'cc': 'cc',
        'cxx': 'CC',
        'ftn': 'ftn',
        'target_systems': ['daint']
    },
    {
        'name': 'intel',

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'modules': ['PrgEnv-intel'],
        'cc': 'cc',
        'cxx': 'CC',
        'ftn': 'ftn',
        'target_systems': ['daint']
    },
    {
        'name': 'pgi',
        'modules': ['PrgEnv-pgi'],
        'cc': 'cc',
        'cxx': 'CC',
        'ftn': 'ftn',
        'target_systems': ['daint']
    },
    {
        'name': 'clang',
        'cc': 'clang',
        'cxx': 'clang++',
        'ftn': ''
    },
    {
        'name': 'builtin',
        'cc': 'cc',
        'cxx': '',
        'ftn': ''
    },
],
'logging': [
    {
        'level': 'debug',
        'handlers': [
            {
                'type': 'stream',
                'name': 'stdout',
                'level': 'info',
                'format': '%(message)s'
            },
            {
                'type': 'file',
                'name': 'reframe.log',
                'level': 'debug',
                'format': "[% (asctime)s] %(levelname)s: %(check_info)s:
↪ %(message)s', # noqa: E501
                'append': False
            }
        ],
        'handlers_perflog': [
            {
                'type': 'filelog',
                'prefix': '%(check_system)s/%(check_partition)s',
                'level': 'info',
                'format': (
                    '%(check_job_completion_time)s|reframe %(version)s|'
                    '%(check_info)s|jobid=%(check_jobid)s|'
                    '%(check_perf_var)s=%(check_perf_value)s|'
                    'ref=%(check_perf_ref)s '
                    '(l=%(check_perf_lower_thres)s, '

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'u=%(check_perf_upper_thres)s) | '
        '%(check_perf_unit)s'
    ),
    'append': True
}
]
}
],
}

```

There are three required sections that each configuration file must provide: `systems`, `environments` and `logging`. We will first cover these and then move on to the optional ones.

Systems Configuration

ReFrame allows you to configure multiple systems in the same configuration file. Each system is a different object inside the `systems` section. In our example we define only one system, namely Piz Daint:

```

'systems': [
  {
    'name': 'catalina',
    'descr': 'My Mac',
    'hostnames': ['tresas'],
    'partitions': [
      {
        'name': 'default',
        'scheduler': 'local',
        'launcher': 'local',
        'environs': ['gnu', 'clang'],
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    'name': 'daint',
    'descr': 'Piz Daint Supercomputer',
    'hostnames': ['daint'],
    'modules_system': 'tmod32',
    'partitions': [
      {
        'name': 'login',
        'descr': 'Login nodes',
        'scheduler': 'local',
        'launcher': 'local',
        'environs': ['gnu', 'intel', 'pgi', 'cray'],
      },
      {
        'name': 'gpu',
        'descr': 'Hybrid nodes',
        'scheduler': 'slurm',
        'launcher': 'srun',
        'access': ['-C gpu', '-A csstaff'],
        'environs': ['gnu', 'intel', 'pgi', 'cray'],
        'container_platforms': [
          {
            'type': 'Singularity',

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'modules': ['singularity']
    }
],
'max_jobs': 100
},
{
    'name': 'mc',
    'descr': 'Multicore nodes',
    'scheduler': 'slurm',
    'launcher': 'srun',
    'access': ['-C mc', '-A csstaff'],
    'environs': ['gnu', 'intel', 'pgi', 'cray'],
    'max_jobs': 100
}
]
},
{
    'name': 'generic',
    'descr': 'Generic example system',
    'hostnames': ['.*'],
    'partitions': [
        {
            'name': 'default',
            'scheduler': 'local',
            'launcher': 'local',
            'environs': ['builtin']
        }
    ]
}
]
}

```

Each system is associated with a set of properties, which in this case are the following:

- `name`: The name of the system. This should be an alphanumeric string (dashes – are allowed) and it will be used to refer to this system in other contexts.
- `descr`: A detailed description of the system.
- `hostnames`: This is a list of hostname patterns following the [Python Regular Expression Syntax](#), which will be used by ReFrame when it tries to automatically select a configuration entry for the current system.
- `modules_system`: The environment modules system that should be used for loading environment modules on this system. In this case, the classic Tcl implementation of the [environment modules](#).
- `partitions`: The list of partitions that are defined for this system. Each partition is defined as a separate object. We devote the rest of this section in system partitions, since they are an essential part of ReFrame’s configuration.

A system partition in ReFrame is not bound to a real scheduler partition. It is a virtual partition or separation of the system. In the example shown here, we define three partitions that none of them corresponds to a scheduler partition. The `login` partition refers to the login nodes of the system, whereas the `gpu` and `mc` partitions refer to two different set of nodes in the same cluster that are effectively separated using Slurm constraints. Let’s pick the `gpu` partition and look into it in more detail:

```

    {
        'name': 'login',
        'descr': 'Login nodes',
        'scheduler': 'local',
        'launcher': 'local',
        'environs': ['gnu', 'intel', 'pgi', 'cray'],
    },
    {

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
'name': 'gpu',
'descr': 'Hybrid nodes',
'scheduler': 'slurm',
'launcher': 'srun',
'access': ['-C gpu', '-A csstaff'],
'environs': ['gnu', 'intel', 'pgi', 'cray'],
'container_platforms': [
    {
        'type': 'Singularity',
        'modules': ['singularity']
    }
],
'max_jobs': 100
},
{
    'name': 'mc',
    'descr': 'Multicore nodes',
    'scheduler': 'slurm',
    'launcher': 'srun',
    'access': ['-C mc', '-A csstaff'],
```

The basic properties of a partition are the following:

- `name`: The name of the partition. This should be an alphanumeric string (dashes – are allowed) and it will be used to refer to this partition in other contexts.
- `descr`: A detailed description of the system partition.
- `scheduler`: The workload manager (job scheduler) used in this partition for launching parallel jobs. In this particular example, the `Slurm` scheduler is used. For a complete list of the supported job schedulers, see [here](#).
- `launcher`: The parallel job launcher used in this partition. In this case, the `srun` command will be used. For a complete list of the supported parallel job launchers, see [here](#).
- `access`: A list of scheduler options that will be passed to the generated job script for gaining access to that logical partition. Notice how in this case, the nodes are selected through a constraint and not an actual scheduler partition.
- `environs`: The list of environments that ReFrame will use to run regression tests on this partition. These are just symbolic names that refer to environments defined in the `environments` section described below.
- `container_platforms`: A set of supported container platforms in this partition. Each container platform is an object with a name and list of environment modules to load, in order to enable this platform. For a complete list of the supported container platforms, see [here](#).
- `max_jobs`: The maximum number of concurrent regression tests that may be active (i.e., not completed) on this partition. This option is relevant only when ReFrame executes with the [asynchronous execution policy](#).

Environments Configuration

We have seen already environments to be referred to by the `environs` property of a partition. An environment in ReFrame is simply a collection of environment modules, environment variables and compiler and compiler flags definitions. None of these attributes is required. An environment can simply be empty, in which case it refers to the actual environment that ReFrame runs in. In fact, this is what the generic fallback configuration of ReFrame does.

Environments in ReFrame are configured under the `environments` section of the documentation. In our configuration example for Piz Daint, we define each ReFrame environment to correspond to each of the Cray-provided programming environments. In other systems, you could define a ReFrame environment to wrap a toolchain (MPI + compiler combination):

```

    }
  ],
},
],
'environments': [
  {
    'name': 'gnu',
    'cc': 'gcc-9',
    'cxx': 'g++-9',
    'ftn': 'gfortran-9'
  },
  {
    'name': 'gnu',
    'modules': ['PrgEnv-gnu'],
    'cc': 'cc',
    'cxx': 'CC',
    'ftn': 'ftn',
    'target_systems': ['daint']
  },
  {
    'name': 'cray',
    'modules': ['PrgEnv-cray'],
    'cc': 'cc',
    'cxx': 'CC',
    'ftn': 'ftn',
    'target_systems': ['daint']
  },
  {
    'name': 'intel',
    'modules': ['PrgEnv-intel'],
    'cc': 'cc',
    'cxx': 'CC',
    'ftn': 'ftn',
    'target_systems': ['daint']
  },
  {
    'name': 'pgi',
    'modules': ['PrgEnv-pgi'],
    'cc': 'cc',
    'cxx': 'CC',
    'ftn': 'ftn',
    'target_systems': ['daint']
  },
  {
    'name': 'clang',
    'cc': 'clang',

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    'cxx': 'clang++',
    'ftn': ''
  },
  {
    'name': 'builtin',
    'cc': 'cc',

```

Each environment is associated with a name. This name will be used to reference this environment in different contexts, as for example in the `environs` property of the system partitions. A programming environment in ReFrame is essentially a collection of environment modules, environment variables and compiler definitions.

An important feature in ReFrame's configuration, is that you can define section objects differently for different systems or system partitions by using the `target_systems` property. Notice, for example, how the `gnu` environment is defined differently for the system `daint` compared to the generic definition. The `target_systems` property is a list of systems or system/partition combinations where this definition of the environment is in effect. This means that `gnu` will be defined this way only for regression tests running on `daint`. For all the other systems, it will be defined using the first definition.

Logging configuration

ReFrame has a powerful logging mechanism that gives fine grained control over what information is being logged, where it is being logged and how this information is formatted. Additionally, it allows for logging performance data from performance tests into different channels. Let's see how logging is defined in our example configuration, which also represents a typical one for logging:

```

    'cxx': '',
    'ftn': ''
  },
],
'logging': [
  {
    'level': 'debug',
    'handlers': [
      {
        'type': 'stream',
        'name': 'stdout',
        'level': 'info',
        'format': '%(message)s'
      },
      {
        'type': 'file',
        'name': 'reframe.log',
        'level': 'debug',
        'format': ' [% (asctime)s] %(levelname)s: %(check_info)s:
→%(message)s', # noqa: E501
        'append': False
      }
    ],
    'handlers_perflog': [
      {
        'type': 'filelog',
        'prefix': '%(check_system)s/%(check_partition)s',
        'level': 'info',
        'format': (
          '%(check_job_completion_time)s|reframe %(version)s|'

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        '%(check_info)s|jobid=%(check_jobid)s| '
        '%(check_perf_var)s=%(check_perf_value)s| '
        'ref=%(check_perf_ref)s '
        '(l=%(check_perf_lower_thres)s, '
        'u=%(check_perf_upper_thres)s| '
        '%(check_perf_unit)s'
    ),
    'append': True

```

Logging is configured under the `logging` section of the configuration, which is a list of logger objects. Unless you want to configure logging differently for different systems, a single logger object is enough. Each logger object is associated with a logging level stored in the `level` property and has a set of logging handlers that are actually responsible for handling the actual logging records. ReFrame's output is performed through the logging mechanism, meaning that if you don't specify any logging handler, you will not get any output from ReFrame! The `handlers` property of the logger object holds the actual handlers. Notice that you can use multiple handlers at the same time, which enables you to feed ReFrame's output to different sinks and at different verbosity levels. All handler objects share a set of common properties. These are the following:

- `type`: This is the type of the handler, which determines its functionality. Depending on the handler type, handler-specific properties may be allowed or required.
- `level`: The cut-off level for messages reaching this handler. Any message with a lower level number will be filtered out.
- `format`: A format string for formatting the emitted log record. ReFrame uses the format specifiers from [Python Logging](#), but also defines its own specifiers.
- `datefmt`: A time format string for formatting timestamps. There are two log record fields that are considered timestamps: (a) `asctime` and (b) `check_job_completion_time`. ReFrame follows the time formatting syntax of Python's `time.strftime()` with a small tweak allowing full RFC3339 compliance when formatting time zone differences.

We will not go into the details of the individual handlers here. In this particular example we use three handlers of two distinct types:

1. A file handler to print debug messages in the `reframe.log` file using a more extensive message format that contains a timestamp, the level name etc.
2. A stream handler to print any informational messages (and warnings and errors) from ReFrame to the standard output. This handles essentially the actual output of ReFrame.
3. A file handler to print the framework's output in the `reframe.out` file.

It might initially seem confusing the fact that there are two `level` properties: one at the logger level and one at the handler level. Logging in ReFrame works hierarchically. When a message is logged, an log record is created, which contains metadata about the message being logged (log level, timestamp, ReFrame runtime information etc.). This log record first goes into ReFrame's internal logger, where the record's level is checked against the logger's level (here `debug`). If the log record's level exceeds the log level threshold from the logger, it is forwarded to the logger's handlers. Then each handler filters the log record differently and takes care of formatting the log record's message appropriately. You can view logger's log level as a general cut off. For example, if we have set it to `warning`, no debug or informational messages would ever be printed.

Finally, there is a special set of handlers for handling performance log messages. These are stored in the `handlers_perflog` property. The performance handler in this example will create a file per test and per system/partition combination and will append the performance data to it every time the test is run. Notice in the `format` property how the message to be logged is structured such that it can be easily parsed from post processing tools. Apart from file logging, ReFrame offers more advanced performance logging capabilities through Syslog and Graylog.

General configuration options

General configuration options of the framework go under the `general` section of the configuration file. This section is optional. In this case, we define the search path for ReFrame test files to be the `tutorial/` subdirectory and we also instruct ReFrame to recursively search for tests there. There are several more options that can go into this section, but the reader is referred to the *Configuration Reference* for the complete list.

Other configuration options

There are finally two more optional configuration sections that are not discussed here:

1. The `schedulers` section holds configuration variables specific to the different scheduler backends and
2. the `modes` section defines different execution modes for the framework. Execution modes are discussed in the *How ReFrame Executes Tests* page.

2.2.3 Picking a System Configuration

As discussed previously, ReFrame's configuration file can store the configurations for multiple systems. When launched, ReFrame will pick the first matching configuration and load it. This process is performed as follows: ReFrame first tries to obtain the hostname from `/etc/xthostname`, which provides the unqualified *machine name* in Cray systems. If this cannot be found, the hostname will be obtained from the standard `hostname` command. Having retrieved the hostname, ReFrame goes through all the systems in its configuration and tries to match the hostname against any of the patterns defined in each system's `hostnames` property. The detection process stops at the first match found, and that system's configuration is selected.

As soon as a system configuration is selected, all configuration objects that have a `target_systems` property are resolved against the selected system, and any configuration object that is not applicable is dropped. So, internally, ReFrame keeps an *instantiation* of the site configuration for the selected system only. To better understand this, let's assume that we have the following `environments` defined:

```
'environments': [
  {
    'name': 'cray',
    'modules': ['cray']
  },
  {
    'name': 'gnu',
    'modules': ['gnu']
  },
  {
    'name': 'gnu',
    'modules': ['gnu', 'openmpi'],
    'cc': 'mpicc',
    'cxx': 'mpicxx',
    'ftn': 'mpif90',
    'target_systems': ['foo']
  }
],
```

If the selected system is `foo`, then ReFrame will use the second definition of `gnu` which is specific to the `foo` system.

You can override completely the system auto-selection process by specifying a system or system/partition combination with the `--system` option, e.g., `--system=daint` or `--system=daint:gpu`.

2.2.4 Querying Configuration Options

ReFrame offers the powerful `--show-config` command-line option that allows you to query any configuration parameter of the framework and see how it is set for the selected system. Using no arguments or passing `all` to this option, the whole configuration for the currently selected system will be printed in JSON format, which you can then pipe to a JSON command line editor, such as `jq`, and either get a colored output or even generate a completely new ReFrame configuration!

Passing specific configuration keys in this option, you can query specific parts of the configuration. Let's see some concrete examples:

- Query the current system's partitions:

```
./bin/reframe -C tutorials/config/settings.py --system=daint --show-
↪config=systems/0/partitions
```

```
[
  {
    "name": "login",
    "descr": "Login nodes",
    "scheduler": "local",
    "launcher": "local",
    "environs": [
      "gnu",
      "intel",
      "pgi",
      "cray"
    ],
    "max_jobs": 10
  },
  {
    "name": "gpu",
    "descr": "Hybrid nodes",
    "scheduler": "slurm",
    "launcher": "srun",
    "access": [
      "-C gpu",
      "-A csstaff"
    ],
    "environs": [
      "gnu",
      "intel",
      "pgi",
      "cray"
    ],
    "max_jobs": 100
  },
  {
    "name": "mc",
    "descr": "Multicore nodes",
    "scheduler": "slurm",
    "launcher": "srun",
    "access": [
      "-C mc",
      "-A csstaff"
    ],
    "environs": [
      "gnu",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    "intel",
    "pgi",
    "cray"
  ],
  "max_jobs": 100
}
]

```

Check how the output changes if we explicitly set system to `daint:login`:

```

./bin/reframe -C tutorials/config/settings.py --system=daint:login --show-
↪config=systems/0/partitions

```

```

[
  {
    "name": "login",
    "descr": "Login nodes",
    "scheduler": "local",
    "launcher": "local",
    "environs": [
      "gnu",
      "intel",
      "pgi",
      "cray"
    ],
    "max_jobs": 10
  }
]

```

ReFrame will internally represent system `daint` as having a single partition only. Notice also how you can use indexes to objects elements inside a list.

- Query an environment configuration:

```

./bin/reframe -C tutorials/config/settings.py --system=daint --show-
↪config=environments/@gnu

```

```

{
  "name": "gnu",
  "modules": [
    "PrgEnv-gnu"
  ],
  "cc": "cc",
  "cxx": "CC",
  "ftn": "ftn",
  "target_systems": [
    "daint"
  ]
}

```

If an object has a name property you can address it by name using the `@name` syntax, instead of its index.

- Query an environment's compiler:

```

./bin/reframe -C tutorials/config/settings.py --system=daint --show-
↪config=environments/@gnu/cxx

```

```
"CC"
```

If you explicitly query a configuration value which is not defined in the configuration file, ReFrame will print its default value.

2.3 ReFrame Tutorials

2.3.1 Tutorial 1: Getting Started with ReFrame

New in version 3.1.

This tutorial will give you a first overview of ReFrame and will acquaint you with its basic concepts. We will start with a simple “Hello, World!” test running with the default configuration and we will expand the example along the way. We will also explore performance tests and port our tests to an HPC cluster. The examples of this tutorial can be found under `tutorials/basics/`.

Getting Ready

All you need to start off with this tutorial is to have [installed](#) ReFrame. If you haven’t done so yet, all you need is Python 3.6 and above and to follow the steps below:

```
git clone https://github.com/eth-cscs/reframe.git
cd reframe
./bootstrap.sh
./bin/reframe -V
```

We’re now good to go!

The “Hello, World!” test

As simple as it may sound, a series of “naive” “Hello, World!” tests can reveal lots of regressions in the programming environment of HPC clusters, but the bare minimum of those also serves perfectly the purpose of starting this tutorial. Here is its C version:

```
#include <stdio.h>

int main()
{
    printf("Hello, World!\n");
    return 0;
}
```

And here is the ReFrame version of it:

```
import reframe as rfm
import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

@rfm.simple_test
class HelloTest(rfm.RegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

self.valid_systems = ['*']
self.valid_prog_environ = ['*']
self.sourcepath = 'hello.c'
self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_found(r'Hello, World\!', self.stdout)

```

Regression tests in ReFrame are specially decorated classes that ultimately derive from `RegressionTest`. The `@simple_test` decorator registers a test class with ReFrame and makes it available to the framework. The test parameters are essentially attributes of the test class and are usually defined in the test class constructor (`__init__()` function). Each test must always set the `valid_systems` and `valid_prog_environ` attributes. These define the systems and/or system partitions that this test is allowed to run on, as well as the programming environments that it is valid for. A programming environment is essentially a compiler toolchain. We will see later on in the tutorial how a programming environment can be defined. The generic configuration of ReFrame assumes a single programming environment named `builtin` which comprises a C compiler that can be invoked with `cc`. In this particular test we set both these attributes to `['*']`, essentially allowing this test to run everywhere.

Each regression test must always define the `sanity_patterns` attribute. This is a *lazily evaluated* expression that asserts the sanity of the test. In this particular case, we ask ReFrame to check for the desired phrase in the test's standard output. Note that ReFrame does not determine the success of a test by its exit code. The assessment of success is responsibility of the test itself.

Finally, a test must either define an executable to execute or a source file (or source code) to be compiled. In this example, it is enough to define the source file of our hello program. ReFrame knows the executable that was produced and will use that to run the test.

Before running the test let's inspect the directory structure surrounding it:

```

tutorials/basics/hello
├── hello1.py
└── src
    └── hello.c

```

Our test is `hello1.py` and its resources, i.e., the `hello.c` source file, are located inside the `src/` subdirectory. If not specified otherwise, the `sourcepath` attribute is always resolved relative to `src/`. There is full flexibility in organizing the tests. Multiple tests may be defined in a single file or they may be split in multiple files. Similarly, several tests may share the same resources directory or they can simply have their own.

Now it's time to run our first test:

```
./bin/reframe -c tutorials/basics/hello/hello1.py -r
```

```

[ReFrame Setup]
  version:          3.1-dev2 (rev: 272e1aae)
  command:          ./bin/reframe -c tutorials/basics/hello/hello1.py -r
  launched by:      user@dhcp-133-44.cscs.ch
  working directory: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe'
  settings file:    '<builtin>'
  check search path: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/tutorials/basics/hello/hello1.
↳py'
  stage directory:  '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/stage'
  output directory: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/output'

[=====] Running 1 check(s)
[=====] Started on Fri Jul 24 11:05:46 2020

[-----] started processing HelloTest (HelloTest)
[ RUN      ] HelloTest on generic:default using builtin

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[-----] finished processing HelloTest (HelloTest)

[-----] waiting for spawned checks to finish
[      OK ] (1/1) HelloTest on generic:default using builtin [compile: 0.378s run: 0.
->299s total: 0.712s]
[-----] all spawned checks have finished

[ PASSED ] Ran 1 test case(s) from 1 check(s) (0 failure(s))
[=====] Finished on Fri Jul 24 11:05:47 2020
```

Perfect! We have verified that we have a functioning C compiler in our system.

When ReFrame runs a test, it copies all its resources to a stage directory and performs all test-related operations (compilation, run, sanity checking etc.) from that directory. On successful outcome of the test, the stage directory is removed by default, but interesting files are copied to an output directory for archiving and later inspection. The prefixes of these directories are printed in the first section of the output. Let's inspect what files ReFrame produced for this test:

```
ls output/generic/default/builtin/HelloTest/
```

```
rfm_HelloTest_build.err rfm_HelloTest_build.sh rfm_HelloTest_job.out
rfm_HelloTest_build.out rfm_HelloTest_job.err rfm_HelloTest_job.sh
```

ReFrame stores in the output directory of the test the build and run scripts it generated for building and running the code along with their standard output and error. All these files are prefixed with `rfm_`.

ReFrame also generates a detailed JSON report for the whole regression testing session. By default, this is stored inside the `/${HOME}/.reframe/reports` directory and a new report file is generated every time ReFrame is run, but you can control this through the `--report-file` command-line option.

Here are the contents of the report file for our first ReFrame run:

```
cat ~/.reframe/reports/run-report-0.json
```

```
{
  "session_info": {
    "cmdline": "./bin/reframe -c tutorials/basics/hello/hello1.py -r",
    "config_file": "<builtin>",
    "data_version": "1.0",
    "hostname": "dhcp-133-44.cscs.ch",
    "prefix_output": "/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/output",
    "prefix_stage": "/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/stage",
    "user": "user",
    "version": "3.1-dev2 (rev: 272e1aae)",
    "workdir": "/Users/user/Repositories/reframe",
    "time_start": "2020-07-24T11:05:46+0200",
    "time_end": "2020-07-24T11:05:47+0200",
    "time_elapsed": 0.7293069362640381,
    "num_cases": 1,
    "num_failures": 0
  },
  "runs": [
    {
      "num_cases": 1,
      "num_failures": 0,
      "runid": 0,

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

"testcases": [
  {
    "build_stderr": "rfm>HelloTest_build.err",
    "build_stdout": "rfm>HelloTest_build.out",
    "description": "HelloTest",
    "environment": "builtin",
    "fail_reason": null,
    "fail_phase": null,
    "jobid": 85063,
    "job_stderr": "rfm>HelloTest_job.err",
    "job_stdout": "rfm>HelloTest_job.out",
    "name": "HelloTest",
    "maintainers": [],
    "nodelist": [
      "dhcp-133-44.cscs.ch"
    ],
    "outputdir": "/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/output/generic/default/
↪builtin>HelloTest",
    "perfvars": null,
    "result": "success",
    "stagedir": null,
    "scheduler": "local",
    "system": "generic:default",
    "tags": [],
    "time_compile": 0.3776402473449707,
    "time_performance": 4.506111145019531e-05,
    "time_run": 0.2992382049560547,
    "time_sanity": 0.0005609989166259766,
    "time_setup": 0.0031709671020507812,
    "time_total": 0.7213571071624756
  }
]
}

```

More of “Hello, World!”

We want to extend our test and run a C++ “Hello, World!” as well. We could simply copy paste the `hello1.py` and change the source file extension to refer to the C++ source code. But this duplication is something that we generally want to avoid. ReFrame allows you to avoid this in several ways but the most compact is to define the new test as follows:

```

import reframe as rfm
import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

@rfm.parameterized_test(['c'], ['cpp'])
class HelloMultiLangTest(rfm.RegressionTest):
    def __init__(self, lang):
        self.valid_systems = ['*']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['*']
        self.sourcepath = f'hello.{lang}'
        self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_found(r'Hello, World\!', self.stdout)

```

This is exactly the same test as the `hello1.py` except that it is decorated with the `@parameterized_test`

decorator instead of the `@simple_test`. Also the constructor of the test now takes an argument. The `@parameterized_test` decorator instructs ReFrame to instantiate a test class with different parameters. In this case the test will be instantiated for both C and C++ and then we use the `lang` parameter directly as the extension of the source file. Let's run now the test:

```
./bin/reframe -c tutorials/basics/hello/hello2.py -r
```

```
[ReFrame Setup]
  version:          3.1-dev2 (rev: 50d8f227)
  command:          './bin/reframe -c tutorials/basics/hello/hello2.py -r'
  launched by:      user@tres.a.local
  working directory: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe'
  settings file:    '<builtin>'
  check search path: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/tutorials/basics/hello/hello2.
↪py'
  stage directory:  '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/stage'
  output directory: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/output'

[=====] Running 2 check(s)
[=====] Started on Mon Jul 20 21:03:21 2020

[-----] started processing HelloMultiLangTest_c (HelloMultiLangTest_c)
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_c on generic:default using builtin
[-----] finished processing HelloMultiLangTest_c (HelloMultiLangTest_c)

[-----] started processing HelloMultiLangTest_cpp (HelloMultiLangTest_cpp)
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on generic:default using builtin
[   FAIL   ] (1/2) HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on generic:default using builtin [compile:↪
↪0.003s run: n/a total: 0.015s]
[-----] finished processing HelloMultiLangTest_cpp (HelloMultiLangTest_cpp)

[-----] waiting for spawned checks to finish
[   OK     ] (2/2) HelloMultiLangTest_c on generic:default using builtin [compile: 1.
↪257s run: 0.349s total: 1.642s]
[-----] all spawned checks have finished

[  FAILED  ] Ran 2 test case(s) from 2 check(s) (1 failure(s))
[=====] Finished on Mon Jul 20 21:03:23 2020

=====
SUMMARY OF FAILURES
-----
FAILURE INFO for HelloMultiLangTest_cpp
  * Test Description: HelloMultiLangTest_cpp
  * System partition: generic:default
  * Environment: builtin
  * Stage directory: /Users/user/Repositories/reframe/stage/generic/default/builtin/
↪HelloMultiLangTest_cpp
  * Node list: <None>
  * Job type: local (id=None)
  * Maintainers: []
  * Failing phase: compile
  * Rerun with '-n HelloMultiLangTest_cpp -p builtin --system generic:default'
  * Reason: build system error: I do not know how to compile a C++ program
-----
```

Oops! The C++ test has failed. ReFrame complains that it does not know how to compile a C++ program. Remember our discussion above that the default configuration of ReFrame defines a minimal programming environment named

`builtin` which only knows of a `cc` compiler. We will fix that in a moment, but before doing that it's worth looking into the failure information provided for the test. For each failed test, ReFrame will print a short summary with information about the system partition and the programming environment that the test failed for, its job or process id (if any), the nodes it was running on, its stage directory, the phase that failed etc.

When a test fails its stage directory is kept intact, so that users can inspect the failure and try to reproduce it manually. In this case, the stage directory contains only the “Hello, World” source files, since ReFrame could not produce a build script for the C++ test, as it doesn't know to compile a C++ program for the moment.

```
ls stage/generic/default/builtin/HelloMultiLangTest_cpp
```

```
hello.c  hello.cpp
```

Let's go on and fix this failure by defining a new system and programming environments for the machine we are running on. We start off by copying the generic configuration file that ReFrame uses. Note that you should *not* edit this configuration file in place.

```
cp reframe/core/settings.py tutorials/config/mysettings.py
```

Here is how the new configuration file looks like with the needed additions highlighted:

```
site_configuration = {
    'systems': [
        {
            'name': 'catalina',
            'descr': 'My Mac',
            'hostnames': ['tresa'],
            'partitions': [
                {
                    'name': 'default',
                    'scheduler': 'local',
                    'launcher': 'local',
                    'environs': ['gnu', 'clang'],
                }
            ]
        },
        {
            'name': 'generic',
            'descr': 'Generic example system',
            'hostnames': ['.*'],
            'partitions': [
                {
                    'name': 'default',
                    'scheduler': 'local',
                    'launcher': 'local',
                    'environs': ['builtin']
                }
            ]
        },
    ],
    'environments': [
        {
            'name': 'gnu',
            'cc': 'gcc-9',
            'cxx': 'g++-9',
            'ftn': 'gfortran-9'
        },
    ],
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    {
        'name': 'clang',
        'cc': 'clang',
        'cxx': 'clang++',
        'ftn': ''
    },
    {
        'name': 'builtin',
        'cc': 'cc',
        'cxx': '',
        'ftn': ''
    },
],
'logging': [
    {
        'level': 'debug',
        'handlers': [
            {
                'type': 'stream',
                'name': 'stdout',
                'level': 'info',
                'format': '%(message)s'
            },
            {
                'type': 'file',
                'name': 'reframe.log',
                'level': 'debug',
                'format': "[%s] %(levelname)s: %(check_info)s:
↪%(message)s', # noqa: E501
                'append': False
            }
        ],
        'handlers_perflong': [
            {
                'type': 'filelog',
                'prefix': '%(check_system)s/%(check_partition)s',
                'level': 'info',
                'format': (
                    '%(check_job_completion_time)s|reframe %(version)s|'
                    '%(check_info)s|jobid=%(check_jobid)s|'
                    '%(check_perf_var)s=%(check_perf_value)s|'
                    'ref=%(check_perf_ref)s|'
                    '(l=%(check_perf_lower_thres)s, '
                    'u=%(check_perf_upper_thres)s)|'
                    '%(check_perf_unit)s'
                ),
                'append': True
            }
        ]
    }
],
]
}

```

Here we define a system named `catalina` that has one partition named `default`. This partition makes no use of any workload manager, but instead launches any jobs locally as OS processes. Two programming environments are relevant for that partition, namely `gnu` and `clang`, which are defined in the section `environments` of the configuration file. The `gnu` programming environment provides GCC 9, whereas the `clang` one provides the Clang

compiler from the system. Notice, how you can define the actual commands for invoking the C, C++ and Fortran compilers in each programming environment. Finally, the new system that we defined may be identified by the hostname `tresa` (see the `hostnames` configuration parameter). This will help ReFrame to automatically pick the right configuration when running on it. Notice, how the `generic` system matches any hostname, so that it acts as a fallback system.

Note: The different systems in the configuration file are tried in order and the first match is picked. This practically means that the more general the selection pattern for a system is, the lower in the list of systems it should be.

The [Configuring ReFrame for Your Site](#) page describes the configuration file in more detail and the [Configuration Reference](#) provides a complete reference guide of all the configuration options of ReFrame.

Let's now rerun our "Hello, World!" tests:

```
./bin/reframe -C tutorials/config/mysettings.py -c tutorials/basics/hello/hello2.py -r
```

```
[ReFrame Setup]
  version:          3.1-dev0 (rev: 986c3505)
  command:          './bin/reframe -C tutorials/config/mysettings.py -c tutorials/
↳basics/hello/hello2.py -r'
  launched by:      user@tresa.local
  working directory: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe'
  settings file:    'tutorials/config/mysettings.py'
  check search path: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/tutorials/basics/hello/hello2.
↳py'
  stage directory:  '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/stage'
  output directory: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/output'

[=====] Running 2 check(s)
[=====] Started on Sun Jun 21 19:36:22 2020

[-----] started processing HelloMultiLangTest_c (HelloMultiLangTest_c)
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_c on catalina:default using gnu
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_c on catalina:default using clang
[-----] finished processing HelloMultiLangTest_c (HelloMultiLangTest_c)

[-----] started processing HelloMultiLangTest_cpp (HelloMultiLangTest_cpp)
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on catalina:default using gnu
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on catalina:default using clang
[-----] finished processing HelloMultiLangTest_cpp (HelloMultiLangTest_cpp)

[-----] waiting for spawned checks to finish
[ OK      ] (1/4) HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on catalina:default using gnu [compile: 0.
↳768s run: 1.131s total: 1.928s]
[ OK      ] (2/4) HelloMultiLangTest_c on catalina:default using gnu [compile: 0.
↳509s run: 2.194s total: 2.763s]
[ OK      ] (3/4) HelloMultiLangTest_c on catalina:default using clang [compile: 0.
↳255s run: 2.059s total: 2.345s]
[ OK      ] (4/4) HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on catalina:default using clang [compile: 1.
↳068s run: 0.236s total: 1.332s]
[-----] all spawned checks have finished

[ PASSED  ] Ran 4 test case(s) from 2 check(s) (0 failure(s))
[=====] Finished on Sun Jun 21 19:36:25 2020
```

Notice how the same tests are now tried with both the `gnu` and `clang` programming environments, without having to touch them at all! That's one of the powerful features of ReFrame and we shall see later on, how easily we can port our

tests to an HPC cluster with minimal changes. In order to instruct ReFrame to use our configuration file, we use the `-C` command line option. Since we don't want to type it throughout the tutorial, we will now set it in the environment:

```
export RFM_CONFIG_FILE=$(pwd)/tutorials/config/mysettings.py
```

A Multithreaded “Hello, World!”

We extend our C++ “Hello, World!” example to print the greetings from multiple threads:

```
#include <iomanip>
#include <iostream>
#include <mutex>
#include <thread>
#include <vector>

#ifdef SYNC_MESSAGES
std::mutex hello_mutex;
#endif

void greetings(int tid)
{
#ifdef SYNC_MESSAGES
    const std::lock_guard<std::mutex> lock(hello_mutex);
#endif
    std::cout << "[" << std::setw(2) << tid << "]" << " Hello, World!\n";
}

int main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
    int nr_threads = 1;
    if (argc > 1) {
        nr_threads = std::atoi(argv[1]);
    }

    if (nr_threads <= 0) {
        std::cerr << "thread count must a be positive integer\n";
        return 1;
    }

    std::vector<std::thread> threads;
    for (auto i = 0; i < nr_threads; ++i) {
        threads.push_back(std::thread(greetings, i));
    }

    for (auto &t : threads) {
        t.join();
    }

    return 0;
}
```

This program takes as argument the number of threads it will create and it uses `std::thread`, which is C++11 addition, meaning that we will need to pass `-std=c++11` to our compilers. Here is the corresponding ReFrame test, where the new concepts introduced are highlighted:

```

import reframe as rfm
import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

@rfm.simple_test
class HelloThreadedTest(rfm.RegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        self.valid_systems = ['*']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['*']
        self.sourcepath = 'hello_threads.cpp'
        self.build_system = 'SingleSource'
        self.build_system.cxxflags = ['-std=c++11', '-Wall']
        self.executable_opts = ['16']
        self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_found(r'Hello, World\!', self.stdout)

```

ReFrame delegates the compilation of a test to a *build system*, which is an abstraction of the steps needed to compile the test. Build systems take also care of interactions with the programming environment if necessary. Compilation flags are a property of the build system. If not explicitly specified, ReFrame will try to pick the correct build system (e.g., CMake, Autotools etc.) by inspecting the test resources, but in cases as the one presented here where we need to set the compilation flags, we need to specify a build system explicitly. In this example, we instruct ReFrame to compile a single source file using the `-std=c++11 -Wall` compilation flags. Finally, we set the arguments to be passed to the generated executable in `executable_opts`.

```

[ReFrame Setup]
  version:          3.1-dev0 (rev: 986c3505)
  command:          './bin/reframe -c tutorials/basics/hellomp/hellomp1.py -r'
  launched by:      user@tres.a.local
  working directory: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe'
  settings file:    '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/tutorials/config/settings.py'
  check search path: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/tutorials/basics/hellomp/
↳hellomp1.py'
  stage directory:  '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/stage'
  output directory: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/output'

[=====] Running 1 check(s)
[=====] Started on Mon Jun 22 00:58:27 2020

[-----] started processing HelloThreadedTest (HelloThreadedTest)
[ RUN      ] HelloThreadedTest on catalina:default using gnu
[ RUN      ] HelloThreadedTest on catalina:default using clang
[-----] finished processing HelloThreadedTest (HelloThreadedTest)

[-----] waiting for spawned checks to finish
[      OK  ] (1/2) HelloThreadedTest on catalina:default using gnu [compile: 1.354s,
↳run: 1.250s total: 2.639s]
[      OK  ] (2/2) HelloThreadedTest on catalina:default using clang [compile: 1.202s,
↳run: 0.238s total: 1.468s]
[-----] all spawned checks have finished

[ PASSED  ] Ran 2 test case(s) from 1 check(s) (0 failure(s))
[=====] Finished on Mon Jun 22 00:58:29 2020

```

Everything looks fine, but let's inspect the actual output of one of the tests:

```
cat output/catalina/default/clang/HelloThreadedTest/rfm_HelloThreadedTest_job.out
```

```

[[[ 8] Hello, World!
1] Hello, World!
5[[0[ 7] Hello, World!
] ] Hello, World!
[ Hello, World!
6[] Hello, World!
9] Hello, World!
 2 ] Hello, World!
4] [[10 3] Hello, World!
] Hello, World!
[Hello, World!
11] Hello, World!
[12] Hello, World!
[13] Hello, World!
[14] Hello, World!
[15] Hello, World!

```

Not exactly what we were looking for! In the following we write a more robust sanity check that can catch this havoc.

More advanced sanity checking

Sanity checking of a test’s outcome is quite powerful in ReFrame. So far, we have seen only a `grep`-like search for a string in the output, but ReFrame’s `sanity_patterns` are much more capable than this. In fact, you can practically do almost any operation in the output and process it as you would like before assessing the test’s sanity. The syntax feels also quite natural since it is fully integrated in Python.

In the following we extend the sanity checking of the multithreaded “Hello, World!”, such that not only the output pattern we are looking for is more restrictive, but also we check that all the threads produce a greetings line.

```

import reframe as rfm
import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

@rfm.simple_test
class HelloThreadedExtendedTest (rfm.RegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        self.valid_systems = ['*']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['*']
        self.sourcepath = 'hello_threads.cpp'
        self.executable_opts = ['16']
        self.build_system = 'SingleSource'
        self.build_system.cxxflags = ['-std=c++11', '-Wall']
        num_messages = sn.len(sn.findall(r'\[s?\d+\] Hello, World\!',
                                       self.stdout))
        self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_eq(num_messages, 16)

```

The sanity checking is straightforward. We find all the matches of the required pattern, we count them and finally we check their number. Both statements here are lazily evaluated. They will not be executed where they appear, but rather at the sanity checking phase. ReFrame provides lazily evaluated counterparts for most of the builtin Python functions, such the `len()` function here. Also whole expressions can be lazily evaluated if one of the operands is deferred, as is the case in this example with the assignment to `num_messages`. This makes the sanity checking mechanism quite powerful and straightforward to reason about, without having to rely on complex pattern matching techniques. *Sanity Functions Reference* provides a complete reference of the sanity functions provided by ReFrame, but users can also define their own, as described in *Understanding the Mechanism of Sanity Functions*.

Let’s run this version of the test now and see if it fails:

```
./bin/reframe -c tutorials/basics/hellomp/hellomp2.py -r
```

```
[ReFrame Setup]
  version:          3.1-dev0 (rev: e64355a3)
  command:          './bin/reframe -c tutorials/basics/hellomp/hellomp2.py -r'
  launched by:      user@tres.a.local
  working directory: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe'
  settings file:    '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/tutorials/config/settings.py'
  check search path: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/tutorials/basics/hellomp/
↳hellomp2.py'
  stage directory:  '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/stage'
  output directory: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/output'

[=====] Running 1 check(s)
[=====] Started on Mon Jun 22 20:53:02 2020

[-----] started processing HelloThreadedExtendedTest (HelloThreadedExtendedTest)
[ RUN      ] HelloThreadedExtendedTest on catalina:default using gnu
[ RUN      ] HelloThreadedExtendedTest on catalina:default using clang
[-----] finished processing HelloThreadedExtendedTest (HelloThreadedExtendedTest)

[-----] waiting for spawned checks to finish
[   FAIL   ] (1/2) HelloThreadedExtendedTest on catalina:default using gnu [compile:
↳1.003s run: 0.839s total: 1.871s]
[   FAIL   ] (2/2) HelloThreadedExtendedTest on catalina:default using clang
↳[compile: 0.790s run: 0.141s total: 0.954s]
[-----] all spawned checks have finished

[  FAILED  ] Ran 2 test case(s) from 1 check(s) (2 failure(s))
[=====] Finished on Mon Jun 22 20:53:04 2020

=====
SUMMARY OF FAILURES
-----
FAILURE INFO for HelloThreadedExtendedTest
  * Test Description: HelloThreadedExtendedTest
  * System partition: catalina:default
  * Environment: gnu
  * Stage directory: /Users/user/Repositories/reframe/stage/catalina/default/gnu/
↳HelloThreadedExtendedTest
  * Node list: tres.a.local
  * Job type: local (id=36805)
  * Maintainers: []
  * Failing phase: sanity
  * Rerun with '-n HelloThreadedExtendedTest -p gnu --system catalina:default'
  * Reason: sanity error: 13 != 16
-----
FAILURE INFO for HelloThreadedExtendedTest
  * Test Description: HelloThreadedExtendedTest
  * System partition: catalina:default
  * Environment: clang
  * Stage directory: /Users/user/Repositories/reframe/stage/catalina/default/clang/
↳HelloThreadedExtendedTest
  * Node list: tres.a.local
  * Job type: local (id=36815)
  * Maintainers: []
  * Failing phase: sanity
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
* Rerun with '-n HelloThreadedExtendedTest -p clang --system catalina:default'
* Reason: sanity error: 12 != 16
-----
```

As expected, only some of lines are printed correctly which makes the test fail. To fix this test, we need to compile with `-DSYNC_MESSAGES`, which will synchronize the printing of messages.

```
import reframe as rfm
import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

@rfm.simple_test
class HelloThreadedExtended2Test(rfm.RegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        self.valid_systems = ['*']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['*']
        self.sourcepath = 'hello_threads.cpp'
        self.executable_opts = ['16']
        self.build_system = 'SingleSource'
        self.build_system.cppflags = ['-DSYNC_MESSAGES']
        self.build_system.cxxflags = ['-std=c++11', '-Wall']
        num_messages = sn.len(sn.findall(r'\[\s?\d+\] Hello, World\!',
                                         self.stdout))
        self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_eq(num_messages, 16)
```

Writing A Performance Test

An important aspect of regression testing is checking for performance regressions. In this example, we will write a test that downloads the `STREAM` benchmark, compiles it, runs it and records its performance. In the test below, we highlight the lines that introduce new concepts.

```
import reframe as rfm
import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

@rfm.simple_test
class StreamTest(rfm.RegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        self.valid_systems = ['*']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['gnu']
        self.prebuild_cmds = [
            'wget http://www.cs.virginia.edu/stream/FTP/Code/stream.c',
        ]
        self.build_system = 'SingleSource'
        self.sourcepath = 'stream.c'
        self.build_system.cppflags = ['-DSTREAM_ARRAY_SIZE=$((1 << 25))']
        self.build_system.cflags = ['-fopenmp', '-O3', '-Wall']
        self.variables = {
            'OMP_NUM_THREADS': '4',
            'OMP_PLACES': 'cores'
        }
        self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_found(r'Solution Validates',
                                              self.stdout)
        self.perf_patterns = {
            'Copy': sn.extractsingle(r'Copy:\s+(\S+)\s+.*',
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        self.stdout, 1, float),
    'Scale': sn.extractsingle(r'Scale:\s+(\S+)\s+.*',
                             self.stdout, 1, float),
    'Add': sn.extractsingle(r'Add:\s+(\S+)\s+.*',
                            self.stdout, 1, float),
    'Triad': sn.extractsingle(r'Triad:\s+(\S+)\s+.*',
                              self.stdout, 1, float)
}

```

First of all, notice that we restrict the programming environments to `gnu` only, since this test requires OpenMP, which our installation of Clang does not have. The next thing to notice is the `prebuild_cmds` attribute, which provides a list of commands to be executed before the build step. These commands will be executed from the test’s stage directory. In this case, we just fetch the source code of the benchmark. For running the benchmark, we need to set the OpenMP number of threads and pin them to the right CPUs through the `OMP_NUM_THREADS` and `OMP_PLACES` environment variables. You can set environment variables in a ReFrame test through the `variables` dictionary.

What makes a ReFrame test a performance test is the definition of the `perf_patterns` attribute. This is a dictionary where the keys are *performance variables* and the values are lazily evaluated expressions for extracting the performance variable values from the test’s output. In this example, we extract four performance variables, namely the memory bandwidth values for each of the “Copy”, “Scale”, “Add” and “Triad” sub-benchmarks of STREAM and we do so by using the `extractsingle` sanity function. For each of the sub-benchmarks we extract the “Best Rate MB/s” column of the output (see below) and we convert that to a float.

Function	Best Rate MB/s	Avg time	Min time	Max time
Copy:	24939.4	0.021905	0.021527	0.022382
Scale:	16956.3	0.031957	0.031662	0.032379
Add:	18648.2	0.044277	0.043184	0.046349
Triad:	19133.4	0.042935	0.042089	0.044283

Let’s run the test now:

```
./bin/reframe -c tutorials/basics/stream/stream1.py -r --performance-report
```

The `--performance-report` will generate a short report at the end for each performance test that has run.

```

[ReFrame Setup]
  version:          3.1-dev0 (rev: 9d92d0ec)
  command:         './bin/reframe -c tutorials/basics/stream/stream.py -r --
↳performance-report'
  launched by:     user@tres.a.local
  working directory: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe'
  settings file:   '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/tutorials/config/settings.py'
  check search path: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/tutorials/basics/stream/stream.
↳py'
  stage directory: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/stage'
  output directory: '/Users/user/Repositories/reframe/output'

[=====] Running 1 check(s)
[=====] Started on Wed Jun 24 00:17:59 2020

[-----] started processing StreamTest (StreamTest)
[ RUN      ] StreamTest on catalina:default using gnu
[-----] finished processing StreamTest (StreamTest)

[-----] waiting for spawned checks to finish
[ OK      ] (1/1) StreamTest on catalina:default using gnu [compile: 3.466s run: 2.
↳283s total: 5.795s]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[-----] all spawned checks have finished

[ PASSED ] Ran 1 test case(s) from 1 check(s) (0 failure(s))
[=====] Finished on Wed Jun 24 00:18:05 2020
=====
PERFORMANCE REPORT
-----
StreamTest
- catalina:default
  - gnu
    * num_tasks: 1
    * Copy: 25238.5 (no unit specified)
    * Scale: 16837.3 (no unit specified)
    * Add: 18431.8 (no unit specified)
    * Triad: 18833.1 (no unit specified)
-----
```

Adding reference values

A performance test would not be so meaningful, if we couldn't test the obtained performance against a reference value. ReFrame offers the possibility to set references for each of the performance variables defined in a test and also set different references for different systems. In the following example, we set the reference values for all the STREAM sub-benchmarks for the system we are currently running on.

Note: Optimizing STREAM benchmark performance is outside the scope of this tutorial.

```
import reframe as rfm
import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

@rfm.simple_test
class StreamWithRefTest(rfm.RegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        self.valid_systems = ['*']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['gnu']
        self.prebuild_cmds = [
            'wget http://www.cs.virginia.edu/stream/FTP/Code/stream.c',
        ]
        self.build_system = 'SingleSource'
        self.sourcepath = 'stream.c'
        self.build_system.cppflags = ['-DSTREAM_ARRAY_SIZE=$((1 << 25))']
        self.build_system.cflags = ['-fopenmp', '-O3', '-Wall']
        self.variables = {
            'OMP_NUM_THREADS': '4',
            'OMP_PLACES': 'cores'
        }
        self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_found(r'Solution Validates',
                                              self.stdout)

        self.perf_patterns = {
            'Copy': sn.extractsingle(r'Copy:\s+(\S+)\s+.*',
                                    self.stdout, 1, float),
            'Scale': sn.extractsingle(r'Scale:\s+(\S+)\s+.*',
                                     self.stdout, 1, float),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'Add': sn.extractsingle(r'Add:\s+(\S+)\s+.*',
                               self.stdout, 1, float),
        'Triad': sn.extractsingle(r'Triad:\s+(\S+)\s+.*',
                                  self.stdout, 1, float)
    }
    self.reference = {
        'catalina': {
            'Copy': (25200, -0.05, 0.05, 'MB/s'),
            'Scale': (16800, -0.05, 0.05, 'MB/s'),
            'Add': (18500, -0.05, 0.05, 'MB/s'),
            'Triad': (18800, -0.05, 0.05, 'MB/s')
        }
    }

```

The performance reference tuple consists of the reference value, the lower and upper thresholds expressed as fractional numbers relative to the reference value, and the unit of measurement. If any of the thresholds is not relevant, `None` may be used instead.

If any obtained performance value is beyond its respective thresholds, the test will fail with a summary as shown below:

```

FAILURE INFO for StreamWithRefTest
 * Test Description: StreamWithRefTest
 * System partition: catalina:default
 * Environment: gnu
 * Stage directory: /Users/user/Repositories/reframe/stage/catalina/default/gnu/
↪StreamWithRefTest
 * Node list: tresa.local
 * Job type: local (id=62114)
 * Maintainers: []
 * Failing phase: performance
 * Rerun with '-n StreamWithRefTest -p gnu --system catalina:default'
 * Reason: performance error: failed to meet reference: Copy=24586.5, expected 55200.
↪(l=52440.0, u=57960.0)

```

Examining the performance logs

ReFrame has a powerful mechanism for logging its activities as well as performance data. It supports different types of log channels and it can send data simultaneously in any number of them. For example, performance data might be logged in files and the same time being send to Syslog or to a centralized log management server. By default (i.e., starting off from the builtin configuration file), ReFrame sends performance data to files per test under the `perflogs/` directory:

```

perflogs
├── catalina
│   └── default
│       ├── StreamTest.log
│       └── StreamWithRefTest.log

```

ReFrame creates a log file per test per system and per partition and appends to it every time the test is run on that system/partition combination. Let's inspect the log file from our last test:

```
tail perflogs/catalina/default/StreamWithRefTest.log
```

```

2020-06-24T00:27:06|reframe 3.1-dev0 (rev: 9d92d0ec)|StreamWithRefTest on_
↪catalina:default using gnu|jobid=58384|Copy=24762.2|ref=25200 (l=-0.05, u=0.05)|MB/s
2020-06-24T00:27:06|reframe 3.1-dev0 (rev: 9d92d0ec)|StreamWithRefTest on_
↪catalina:default using gnu|jobid=58384|Scale=16784.6|ref=16800 (l=-0.05, u=0.05)|MB/
↪s
2020-06-24T00:27:06|reframe 3.1-dev0 (rev: 9d92d0ec)|StreamWithRefTest on_
↪catalina:default using gnu|jobid=58384|Add=18553.8|ref=18500 (l=-0.05, u=0.05)|MB/s
2020-06-24T00:27:06|reframe 3.1-dev0 (rev: 9d92d0ec)|StreamWithRefTest on_
↪catalina:default using gnu|jobid=58384|Triad=18679.0|ref=18800 (l=-0.05, u=0.05)|MB/
↪s
2020-06-24T12:42:07|reframe 3.1-dev0 (rev: 138cbd68)|StreamWithRefTest on_
↪catalina:default using gnu|jobid=62114|Copy=24586.5|ref=55200 (l=-0.05, u=0.05)|MB/s
2020-06-24T12:42:07|reframe 3.1-dev0 (rev: 138cbd68)|StreamWithRefTest on_
↪catalina:default using gnu|jobid=62114|Scale=16880.6|ref=16800 (l=-0.05, u=0.05)|MB/
↪s
2020-06-24T12:42:07|reframe 3.1-dev0 (rev: 138cbd68)|StreamWithRefTest on_
↪catalina:default using gnu|jobid=62114|Add=18570.4|ref=18500 (l=-0.05, u=0.05)|MB/s
2020-06-24T12:42:07|reframe 3.1-dev0 (rev: 138cbd68)|StreamWithRefTest on_
↪catalina:default using gnu|jobid=62114|Triad=19048.3|ref=18800 (l=-0.05, u=0.05)|MB/
↪s

```

Several information are printed for each run, such as the performance variables, their value, their references and thresholds etc. The default format is in a form suitable for easy parsing, but you may fully control not only the format, but also what is being logged from the configuration file. [Configuring ReFrame for Your Site](#) and [Configuration Reference](#) cover logging in ReFrame in much more detail.

Porting The Tests to an HPC cluster

It's now time to port our tests to an HPC cluster. Obviously, HPC clusters are much more complex than our laptop or PC. Usually there are many more compilers, the user environment is handled in a different way, and the way to launch the tests varies significantly, since you have to go through a workload manager in order to access the actual compute nodes. Besides that, there might be multiple types of compute nodes that we would like to run our tests on, but each type might be accessed in a different way. It is already apparent that porting even an as simple as a “Hello, World” test to such a system is not that straightforward. As we shall see in this section, ReFrame makes that pretty easy.

Adapting the configuration

Our target system is the [Piz Daint](#) supercomputer at CSCS, but you can adapt the process to your target HPC system. In ReFrame, all the details of the various interactions of a test with the system environment are handled transparently and are set up in its configuration file. Let's extend our configuration file for Piz Daint.

```

site_configuration = {
  'systems': [
    {
      'name': 'catalina',
      'descr': 'My Mac',
      'hostnames': ['tresas'],
      'partitions': [
        {
          'name': 'default',
          'scheduler': 'local',
          'launcher': 'local',
          'environs': ['gnu', 'clang'],
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    ]
  },
  {
    'name': 'daint',
    'descr': 'Piz Daint Supercomputer',
    'hostnames': ['daint'],
    'modules_system': 'tmod32',
    'partitions': [
      {
        'name': 'login',
        'descr': 'Login nodes',
        'scheduler': 'local',
        'launcher': 'local',
        'environs': ['gnu', 'intel', 'pgi', 'cray'],
      },
      {
        'name': 'gpu',
        'descr': 'Hybrid nodes',
        'scheduler': 'slurm',
        'launcher': 'srun',
        'access': ['-C gpu', '-A csstaff'],
        'environs': ['gnu', 'intel', 'pgi', 'cray'],
        'container_platforms': [
          {
            'name': 'mc',
            'descr': 'Multicore nodes',
            'scheduler': 'slurm',
            'launcher': 'srun',
            'access': ['-C mc', '-A csstaff'],
            'environs': ['gnu', 'intel', 'pgi', 'cray'],
            'max_jobs': 100
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    'name': 'generic',
    'descr': 'Generic example system',
    'hostnames': ['.'],
    'partitions': [
      {
        'name': 'default',
        'scheduler': 'local',
        'launcher': 'local',
        'environs': ['builtin']
      }
    ]
  },
],
'environments': [
  {
    'name': 'gnu',
    'cc': 'gcc-9',
    'cxx': 'g++-9',
    'ftn': 'gfortran-9'
  },
  {

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'name': 'gnu',
        'modules': ['PrgEnv-gnu'],
        'cc': 'cc',
        'cxx': 'CC',
        'ftn': 'ftn',
        'target_systems': ['daint']
    },
    {
        'name': 'cray',
        'modules': ['PrgEnv-cray'],
        'cc': 'cc',
        'cxx': 'CC',
        'ftn': 'ftn',
        'target_systems': ['daint']
    },
    {
        'name': 'intel',
        'modules': ['PrgEnv-intel'],
        'cc': 'cc',
        'cxx': 'CC',
        'ftn': 'ftn',
        'target_systems': ['daint']
    },
    {
        'name': 'pgi',
        'modules': ['PrgEnv-pgi'],
        'cc': 'cc',
        'cxx': 'CC',
        'ftn': 'ftn',
        'target_systems': ['daint']
    },
    {
        'name': 'clang',
        'cc': 'clang',
        'cxx': 'clang++',
        'ftn': ''
    },
    {
        'name': 'builtin',
        'cc': 'cc',
        'cxx': '',
        'ftn': ''
    },
],
'logging': [
    {
        'level': 'debug',
        'handlers': [
            {
                'type': 'stream',
                'name': 'stdout',
                'level': 'info',
                'format': '%(message)s'
            },
            {
                'type': 'file',
                'name': 'reframe.log',

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'level': 'debug',
        'format': '[%(asctime)s] %(levelname)s: %(check_info)s:
↪ %(message)s', # noqa: E501
        'append': False
    }
],
'handlers_perflong': [
    {
        'type': 'filelog',
        'prefix': '%(check_system)s/%(check_partition)s',
        'level': 'info',
        'format': (
            '%(check_job_completion_time)s|reframe %(version)s|'
            '%(check_info)s|jobid=%(check_jobid)s|'
            '%(check_perf_var)s=%(check_perf_value)s|'
            'ref=%(check_perf_ref)s|'
            '(l=%(check_perf_lower_thres)s, '
            'u=%(check_perf_upper_thres)s)|'
            '%(check_perf_unit)s'
        ),
        'append': True
    }
]
},
],
}

```

First of all, we need to define a new system and set the list of hostnames that will help ReFrame identify it. We also set the `modules_system` configuration parameter to instruct ReFrame that this system makes use of the `environment modules` for managing the user environment. Then we define the system partitions that we want to test. In this case, we define three partitions:

1. the login nodes,
2. the multicore partition (2x Broadwell CPUs per node) and
3. the hybrid partition (1x Haswell CPU + 1x Pascal GPU).

The login nodes are pretty much similar to the `catalina:default` partition which corresponded to our laptop: tests will be launched and run locally. The other two partitions are handled by `Slurm` and parallel jobs are launched using the `srun` command. Additionally, in order to access the different types of nodes represented by those partitions, users have to specify either `-C mc` or `-C gpu` options along with their account. This is what we do exactly with the `access` partition configuration option.

Note: System partitions in ReFrame do not necessarily correspond to real job scheduler partitions.

Piz Daint's programming environment offers four compilers: Cray, GNU, Intel and PGI. We want to test all of them, so we include them in the `environs` lists. Notice that we do not include Clang in the list, since there is no such compiler on this particular system.

Before looking into the definition of the new environments for the four compilers, it is worth mentioning the `max_jobs` parameter. This parameter specifies the maximum number of ReFrame test jobs that can be simultaneously in flight. ReFrame will try to keep concurrency close to this limit (but not exceeding it). By default, this is set to 8, so you are advised to set it to a higher number if you want to increase the throughput of completed tests.

The new environments are defined similarly to the ones we had for our local system, except that now we set two more parameters: the `modules` and the `target_systems`. The `modules` parameter is a list of environment modules

that needs to be loaded, in order to make available this compiler. The `target_systems` parameter restricts the environment definition to a list of specific systems or system partitions. This allows us to redefine environments for different systems, as for example the `gnu` environment in this case. ReFrame will always pick the definition that is a closest match for the current system. In this example, it will pick the second definition for `gnu` whenever it runs on the system named `daint`, and the first in every other occasion.

Running the tests

We are now ready to run our tests on Piz Daint. We will only do so with the final versions of the tests from the previous section, which we will select using `-n` option.

```
./bin/reframe -C tutorials/config/settings.py -c tutorials/basics/ -R -n
↪ 'HelloMultiLangTest|HelloThreadedExtended2Test|StreamWithRefTest' --performance-
↪ report -r
```

```
[ReFrame Setup]
  version:          3.1-dev0 (rev: 6e3204a7)
  command:          './bin/reframe -C tutorials/config/settings.py -c tutorials/
↪ basics/ -R -n HelloMultiLangTest|HelloThreadedExtended2Test|StreamWithRefTest --
↪ performance-report -r'
  launched by:      user@daint101
  working directory: '/users/user/Devel/reframe'
  settings file:    'tutorials/config/settings.py'
  check search path: (R) '/users/user/Devel/reframe/tutorials/basics'
  stage directory:  '/users/user/Devel/reframe/stage'
  output directory: '/users/user/Devel/reframe/output'

[=====] Running 4 check(s)
[=====] Started on Thu Jun 25 19:48:41 2020

[-----] started processing HelloMultiLangTest_c (HelloMultiLangTest_c)
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:login using gnu
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:login using intel
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:login using pgi
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:login using cray
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:gpu using gnu
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:gpu using intel
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:gpu using pgi
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:gpu using cray
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:mc using gnu
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:mc using intel
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:mc using pgi
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:mc using cray
[-----] finished processing HelloMultiLangTest_c (HelloMultiLangTest_c)

[-----] started processing HelloMultiLangTest_cpp (HelloMultiLangTest_cpp)
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:login using gnu
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:login using intel
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:login using pgi
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:login using cray
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:gpu using gnu
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:gpu using intel
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:gpu using pgi
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:gpu using cray
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:mc using gnu
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:mc using intel
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:mc using pgi
[ RUN      ] HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:mc using cray
[-----] finished processing HelloMultiLangTest_cpp (HelloMultiLangTest_cpp)

[-----] started processing HelloThreadedExtended2Test_
↳(HelloThreadedExtended2Test)
[ RUN      ] HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:login using gnu
[ RUN      ] HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:login using intel
[ RUN      ] HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:login using pgi
[ RUN      ] HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:login using cray
[ RUN      ] HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:gpu using gnu
[ RUN      ] HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:gpu using intel
[ RUN      ] HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:gpu using pgi
[ RUN      ] HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:gpu using cray
[ RUN      ] HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:mc using gnu
[ RUN      ] HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:mc using intel
[ RUN      ] HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:mc using pgi
[ RUN      ] HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:mc using cray
[-----] finished processing HelloThreadedExtended2Test_
↳(HelloThreadedExtended2Test)

[-----] started processing StreamWithRefTest (StreamWithRefTest)
[ RUN      ] StreamWithRefTest on daint:login using gnu
[ RUN      ] StreamWithRefTest on daint:gpu using gnu
[ RUN      ] StreamWithRefTest on daint:mc using gnu
[-----] finished processing StreamWithRefTest (StreamWithRefTest)

[-----] waiting for spawned checks to finish
[ OK ] ( 1/39) StreamWithRefTest on daint:login using gnu [compile: 2.516s run:
↳8.253s total: 10.904s]
[ OK ] ( 2/39) HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:gpu using intel [compile: 2.
↳402s run: 26.498s total: 29.573s]
[ OK ] ( 3/39) HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:login using cray [compile: 0.
↳936s run: 31.749s total: 33.515s]
[ OK ] ( 4/39) HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:login using intel [compile:
↳2.484s run: 38.162s total: 41.500s]
[ OK ] ( 5/39) HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:mc using pgi [compile: 2.083s
↳run: 45.088s total: 48.052s]
[ OK ] ( 6/39) HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:mc using gnu [compile: 1.906s
↳run: 50.757s total: 53.713s]
[ OK ] ( 7/39) HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:gpu using intel [compile: 2.138s
↳run: 57.063s total: 60.459s]
[ OK ] ( 8/39) HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:login using intel [compile: 2.
↳138s run: 66.385s total: 69.937s]
[ OK ] ( 9/39) HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:mc using intel [compile: 1.900s
↳run: 75.088s total: 78.428s]
[ OK ] (10/39) HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:gpu using intel [compile: 1.903s
↳run: 82.938s total: 86.443s]
[ OK ] (11/39) HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:login using intel [compile: 1.911s
↳run: 90.911s total: 94.586s]
[ OK ] (12/39) HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:login using gnu [compile: 2.
↳181s run: 5.360s total: 44.519s]
[ OK ] (13/39) HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:gpu using pgi [compile: 2.100s
↳run: 17.950s total: 57.466s]
[ OK ] (14/39) HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:gpu using gnu [compile: 2.148s
↳run: 23.833s total: 63.556s]
[ OK ] (15/39) HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:login using pgi [compile: 2.123s
↳run: 27.244s total: 67.101s]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

[      OK ] (16/39) HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:login using gnu [compile: 1.925s_
↳run: 33.013s total: 72.699s]
[      OK ] (17/39) HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:mc using pgi [compile: 1.760s run:_
↳36.179s total: 75.724s]
[      OK ] (18/39) HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:mc using gnu [compile: 1.643s run:_
↳41.386s total: 80.980s]
[      OK ] (19/39) HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:gpu using pgi [compile: 1.618s_
↳run: 44.076s total: 83.805s]
[      OK ] (20/39) HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:gpu using gnu [compile: 1.784s_
↳run: 49.160s total: 89.222s]
[      OK ] (21/39) HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:login using pgi [compile: 1.676s_
↳run: 51.922s total: 92.032s]
[      OK ] (22/39) HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:login using gnu [compile: 1.747s_
↳run: 56.999s total: 97.205s]
[      OK ] (23/39) HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:mc using pgi [compile: 2.
↳802s run: 16.336s total: 19.372s]
[      OK ] (24/39) HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:mc using gnu [compile: 2.
↳146s run: 23.128s total: 25.670s]
[      OK ] (25/39) HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:gpu using gnu [compile: 2.
↳165s run: 33.585s total: 36.414s]
[      OK ] (26/39) HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:mc using cray [compile: 0.624s_
↳run: 47.468s total: 49.001s]
[      OK ] (27/39) HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:gpu using cray [compile: 0.635s_
↳run: 56.551s total: 58.307s]
[      OK ] (28/39) HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:mc using cray [compile: 0.328s_
↳run: 75.253s total: 76.864s]
[      OK ] (29/39) HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:login using cray [compile: 0.374s_
↳run: 91.505s total: 93.322s]
[      OK ] (30/39) HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:mc using intel [compile: 2.
↳458s run: 22.705s total: 25.399s]
[      OK ] (31/39) HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:gpu using pgi [compile: 2.
↳715s run: 29.752s total: 32.867s]
[      OK ] (32/39) HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:mc using intel [compile: 2.097s_
↳run: 54.858s total: 57.513s]
[      OK ] (33/39) HelloMultiLangTest_c on daint:gpu using cray [compile: 0.319s_
↳run: 86.715s total: 87.750s]
[      OK ] (34/39) HelloMultiLangTest_cpp on daint:login using cray [compile: 0.
↳637s run: 71.388s total: 72.518s]
[      OK ] (35/39) HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:login using pgi [compile: 2.
↳615s run: 43.999s total: 48.315s]
[      OK ] (36/39) StreamWithRefTest on daint:gpu using gnu [compile: 2.274s run:_
↳17.018s total: 19.336s]
[      OK ] (37/39) HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:gpu using cray [compile: 0.
↳917s run: 33.426s total: 34.523s]
[      OK ] (38/39) StreamWithRefTest on daint:mc using gnu [compile: 2.129s run: 16.
↳200s total: 18.366s]
[      OK ] (39/39) HelloThreadedExtended2Test on daint:mc using cray [compile: 0.
↳911s run: 52.870s total: 53.815s]
[-----] all spawned checks have finished

[ PASSED ] Ran 39 test case(s) from 4 check(s) (0 failure(s))
[=====] Finished on Thu Jun 25 19:51:00 2020
=====
PERFORMANCE REPORT
-----
StreamWithRefTest
- daint:login

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

- gnu
  * num_tasks: 1
  * Copy: 72638.7 MB/s
  * Scale: 45172.4 MB/s
  * Add: 49001.9 MB/s
  * Triad: 48925.2 MB/s
- daint:gpu
  - gnu
    * num_tasks: 1
    * Copy: 50525.0 MB/s
    * Scale: 34746.8 MB/s
    * Add: 38144.5 MB/s
    * Triad: 38459.9 MB/s
- daint:mc
  - gnu
    * num_tasks: 1
    * Copy: 18931.9 MB/s
    * Scale: 10460.8 MB/s
    * Add: 11032.2 MB/s
    * Triad: 11024.0 MB/s
-----

```

There it is! Without any change in our tests, we could simply run them in a HPC cluster with all of its intricacies. Notice how our original four tests expanded to almost 40 test cases on that particular HPC cluster! One reason we could run immediately our tests on a new system was that we have not been restricting neither the valid system they can run nor the valid programming environments they can run with (except for the STREAM test). Otherwise we would have to add `daint` and its corresponding programming environments in `valid_systems` and `valid_prog_environs` lists respectively.

Tip: A quick way to try a test on a new system, if it's not generic, is to pass the `--skip-system-check` and the `--skip-prgenv-check` command line options which will cause ReFrame to skip any test validity checks for systems or programming environments.

Although the tests remain the same, ReFrame has generated completely different job scripts for each test depending on where it was going to run. Let's check the job script generated for the `StreamWithRefTest`:

```
cat output/daint/gpu/gnu/StreamWithRefTest/rfm_StreamWithRefTest_job.sh
```

```

#!/bin/bash
#SBATCH --job-name="rfm_StreamWithRefTest_job"
#SBATCH --ntasks=1
#SBATCH --output=rfm_StreamWithRefTest_job.out
#SBATCH --error=rfm_StreamWithRefTest_job.err
#SBATCH --time=0:10:0
#SBATCH -A csstaff
#SBATCH --constraint=gpu
module unload PrgEnv-cray
module load PrgEnv-gnu
export OMP_NUM_THREADS=4
export OMP_PLACES=cores
srun ./StreamWithRefTest

```

Whereas the exact same test running on our laptop was as simple as the following:

```
#!/bin/bash
export OMP_NUM_THREADS=4
export OMP_PLACES=cores
./StreamWithRefTest
```

In ReFrame, you don't have to care about all the system interaction details, but rather about the logic of your tests as we shall see in the next section.

Adapting a test to new systems and programming environments

Unless a test is rather generic, you will need to make some adaptations for the system that you port it to. In this case, we will adapt the STREAM benchmark so as to run it with multiple compiler and adjust its execution parameters based on the target architecture of each partition. Let's see and comment the changes:

```
import reframe as rfm
import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

@rfm.simple_test
class StreamMultiSysTest(rfm.RegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        self.valid_systems = ['*']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['cray', 'gnu', 'intel', 'pgi']
        self.prebuild_cmds = [
            'wget http://www.cs.virginia.edu/stream/FTP/Code/stream.c',
        ]
        self.build_system = 'SingleSource'
        self.sourcepath = 'stream.c'
        self.build_system.cppflags = ['-DSTREAM_ARRAY_SIZE=$((1 << 25))']
        self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_found(r'Solution Validates',
                                             self.stdout)

        self.perf_patterns = {
            'Copy': sn.extractsingle(r'Copy:\s+(\S+)\s+.*',
                                    self.stdout, 1, float),
            'Scale': sn.extractsingle(r'Scale:\s+(\S+)\s+.*',
                                    self.stdout, 1, float),
            'Add': sn.extractsingle(r'Add:\s+(\S+)\s+.*',
                                   self.stdout, 1, float),
            'Triad': sn.extractsingle(r'Triad:\s+(\S+)\s+.*',
                                    self.stdout, 1, float)
        }

        self.reference = {
            'catalina': {
                'Copy': (25200, -0.05, 0.05, 'MB/s'),
                'Scale': (16800, -0.05, 0.05, 'MB/s'),
                'Add': (18500, -0.05, 0.05, 'MB/s'),
                'Triad': (18800, -0.05, 0.05, 'MB/s')
            }
        }

        # Flags per programming environment
        self.flags = {
            'cray': ['-fopenmp', '-O3', '-Wall'],
            'gnu': ['-fopenmp', '-O3', '-Wall'],
            'intel': ['-qopenmp', '-O3', '-Wall'],
            'pgi': ['-mp', '-O3']
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    }

    # Number of cores for each system
    self.cores = {
        'catalina:default': 4,
        'daint:gpu': 12,
        'daint:mc': 36,
        'daint:login': 10
    }

    @rfm.run_before('compile')
    def setflags(self):
        environ = self.current_envIRON.name
        self.build_system.cflags = self.flags.get(environ, [])

    @rfm.run_before('run')
    def set_num_threads(self):
        num_threads = self.cores.get(self.current_partition.fullname, 1)
        self.num_cpus_per_task = num_threads
        self.variables = {
            'OMP_NUM_THREADS': str(num_threads),
            'OMP_PLACES': 'cores'
        }
}

```

First of all, we need to add the new programming environments in the list of the supported ones. Now there is the problem that each compiler has its own flags for enabling OpenMP, so we need to differentiate the behavior of the test based on the programming environment. For this reason, we define the flags for each compiler in a separate dictionary (`self.flags`) and we set them in the `setflags()` pipeline hook. Let's explain what is this all about. When ReFrame loads a test file, it instantiates all the tests it finds in it. Based on the system ReFrame runs on and the supported environments of the tests, it will generate different test cases for each system partition and environment combination and it will finally send the test cases for execution. During its execution, a test case goes through the *regression test pipeline*, which is a series of well defined phases. Users can attach arbitrary functions to run before or after any pipeline stage and this is exactly what the `setflags()` function is. We instruct ReFrame to run this function before the test enters the `compile` stage and set accordingly the compilation flags. The system partition and the programming environment of the currently running test case are available to a ReFrame test through the `current_partition` and `current_envIRON` attributes respectively. These attributes, however, are only set after the first stage (`setup`) of the pipeline is executed, so we can't use them inside the test's constructor.

We do exactly the same for setting the `OMP_NUM_THREADS` environment variables depending on the system partition we are running on, by attaching the `set_num_threads()` pipeline hook to the `run` phase of the test. In that same hook we also set the `num_cpus_per_task` attribute of the test, so as to instruct the backend job scheduler to properly assign CPU cores to the test. In ReFrame tests you can set a series of task allocation attributes that will be used by the backend schedulers to emit the right job submission script. The section *Mapping of Test Attributes to Job Scheduler Backends* of the *ReFrame Programming APIs* summarizes these attributes and the actual backend scheduler options that they correspond to.

For more information about the regression test pipeline and how ReFrame executes the tests in general, have a look at *How ReFrame Executes Tests*.

Note: ReFrame tests are ordinary Python classes so you can define your own attributes as we do with `flags` and `cores` in this example.

Let's run our adapted test now:

```
./bin/reframe -C tutorials/config/settings.py -c tutorials/basics/stream/stream3.py -
↪r --performance-report
```

```
[ReFrame Setup]
  version:          3.1-dev0 (rev: cf4efce5)
  command:          './bin/reframe -C tutorials/config/settings.py -c tutorials/
↪basics/stream/stream3.py -r --performance-report'
  launched by:      user@daint101
  working directory: '/users/user/Devel/reframe'
  settings file:    'tutorials/config/settings.py'
  check search path: '/users/user/Devel/reframe/tutorials/basics/stream/stream3.py'
  stage directory:  '/users/user/Devel/reframe/stage'
  output directory: '/users/user/Devel/reframe/output'

[=====] Running 1 check(s)
[=====] Started on Sat Jun 27 09:25:08 2020

[-----] started processing StreamMultiSysTest (StreamMultiSysTest)
[ RUN      ] StreamMultiSysTest on daint:login using gnu
[ RUN      ] StreamMultiSysTest on daint:login using intel
[ RUN      ] StreamMultiSysTest on daint:login using pgi
[ RUN      ] StreamMultiSysTest on daint:login using cray
[ RUN      ] StreamMultiSysTest on daint:gpu using gnu
[ RUN      ] StreamMultiSysTest on daint:gpu using intel
[ RUN      ] StreamMultiSysTest on daint:gpu using pgi
[ RUN      ] StreamMultiSysTest on daint:gpu using cray
[ RUN      ] StreamMultiSysTest on daint:mc using gnu
[ RUN      ] StreamMultiSysTest on daint:mc using intel
[ RUN      ] StreamMultiSysTest on daint:mc using pgi
[ RUN      ] StreamMultiSysTest on daint:mc using cray
[-----] finished processing StreamMultiSysTest (StreamMultiSysTest)

[-----] waiting for spawned checks to finish
[ OK ] ( 1/12) StreamMultiSysTest on daint:mc using gnu [compile: 2.089s run: 8.
↪441s total: 10.824s]
[ OK ] ( 2/12) StreamMultiSysTest on daint:gpu using pgi [compile: 2.174s run:
↪12.136s total: 14.812s]
[ OK ] ( 3/12) StreamMultiSysTest on daint:gpu using gnu [compile: 2.272s run:
↪18.251s total: 21.192s]
[ OK ] ( 4/12) StreamMultiSysTest on daint:login using pgi [compile: 2.317s
↪run: 22.250s total: 25.389s]
[ OK ] ( 5/12) StreamMultiSysTest on daint:login using gnu [compile: 3.954s
↪run: 28.739s total: 33.587s]
[ OK ] ( 6/12) StreamMultiSysTest on daint:mc using intel [compile: 2.382s run:
↪6.621s total: 9.167s]
[ OK ] ( 7/12) StreamMultiSysTest on daint:gpu using intel [compile: 2.373s
↪run: 16.576s total: 19.265s]
[ OK ] ( 8/12) StreamMultiSysTest on daint:login using intel [compile: 2.607s
↪run: 26.907s total: 30.021s]
[ OK ] ( 9/12) StreamMultiSysTest on daint:login using cray [compile: 1.055s
↪run: 22.923s total: 24.242s]
[ OK ] (10/12) StreamMultiSysTest on daint:gpu using cray [compile: 0.828s run:
↪13.380s total: 14.379s]
[ OK ] (11/12) StreamMultiSysTest on daint:mc using pgi [compile: 2.164s run: 5.
↪444s total: 7.661s]
[ OK ] (12/12) StreamMultiSysTest on daint:mc using cray [compile: 0.834s run:
↪5.281s total: 6.175s]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

[-----] all spawned checks have finished

[ PASSED ] Ran 12 test case(s) from 1 check(s) (0 failure(s))
[=====] Finished on Sat Jun 27 09:25:46 2020
=====
PERFORMANCE REPORT
-----
StreamMultiSysTest
- daint:login
  - gnu
    * num_tasks: 1
    * Copy: 95919.2 MB/s
    * Scale: 73725.6 MB/s
    * Add: 79970.2 MB/s
    * Triad: 79945.6 MB/s
  - intel
    * num_tasks: 1
    * Copy: 105229.2 MB/s
    * Scale: 110150.2 MB/s
    * Add: 115988.5 MB/s
    * Triad: 115520.4 MB/s
  - pgi
    * num_tasks: 1
    * Copy: 99439.2 MB/s
    * Scale: 73494.6 MB/s
    * Add: 82817.2 MB/s
    * Triad: 82274.6 MB/s
  - cray
    * num_tasks: 1
    * Copy: 99571.1 MB/s
    * Scale: 75192.8 MB/s
    * Add: 82857.8 MB/s
    * Triad: 83870.1 MB/s
- daint:gpu
  - gnu
    * num_tasks: 1
    * Copy: 42133.8 MB/s
    * Scale: 37802.8 MB/s
    * Add: 43161.1 MB/s
    * Triad: 43702.8 MB/s
  - intel
    * num_tasks: 1
    * Copy: 52103.3 MB/s
    * Scale: 53698.7 MB/s
    * Add: 58640.6 MB/s
    * Triad: 58879.8 MB/s
  - pgi
    * num_tasks: 1
    * Copy: 50590.9 MB/s
    * Scale: 39557.3 MB/s
    * Add: 44025.2 MB/s
    * Triad: 44308.2 MB/s
  - cray
    * num_tasks: 1
    * Copy: 50448.1 MB/s
    * Scale: 38780.0 MB/s
    * Add: 43289.4 MB/s

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    * Triad: 43485.6 MB/s
- daint:mc
  - gnu
    * num_tasks: 1
    * Copy: 48811.0 MB/s
    * Scale: 38610.4 MB/s
    * Add: 43688.6 MB/s
    * Triad: 44017.7 MB/s
  - intel
    * num_tasks: 1
    * Copy: 52920.0 MB/s
    * Scale: 49444.5 MB/s
    * Add: 57869.0 MB/s
    * Triad: 57948.5 MB/s
  - pgi
    * num_tasks: 1
    * Copy: 45228.7 MB/s
    * Scale: 40545.9 MB/s
    * Add: 44201.5 MB/s
    * Triad: 44669.7 MB/s
  - cray
    * num_tasks: 1
    * Copy: 47148.2 MB/s
    * Scale: 40026.3 MB/s
    * Add: 44029.8 MB/s
    * Triad: 44352.4 MB/s
-----

```

Notice the improved performance of the benchmark in all partitions and the differences in performance between the different compilers.

This concludes our introductory tutorial to ReFrame!

2.3.2 Tutorial 2: Using Dependencies in ReFrame Tests

New in version 2.21.

A ReFrame test may define dependencies to other tests. An example scenario is to test different runtime configurations of a benchmark that you need to compile, or run a scaling analysis of a code. In such cases, you don't want to rebuild your test for each runtime configuration. You could have a build test, which all runtime tests would depend on. This is the approach we take with the following example, that fetches, builds and runs several [OSU benchmarks](#). We first create a basic compile-only test, that fetches the benchmarks and builds them for the different programming environments:

```

@rfm.simple_test
class OSUBuildTest(rfm.CompileOnlyRegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        self.descr = 'OSU benchmarks build test'
        self.valid_systems = ['daint:gpu']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['gnu', 'pgi', 'intel']
        self.sourcesdir = None
        self.prebuild_cmds = [
            'wget http://mvapich.cse.ohio-state.edu/download/mvapich/osu-micro-
↳benchmarks-5.6.2.tar.gz',
            'tar xzf osu-micro-benchmarks-5.6.2.tar.gz',

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'cd osu-micro-benchmarks-5.6.2'
    ]
    self.build_system = 'Autotools'
    self.build_system.max_concurrency = 8
    self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_not_found('error', self.stderr)

```

There is nothing particular to that test, except perhaps that you can set `sourcesdir` to `None` even for a test that needs to compile something. In such a case, you should at least provide the commands that fetch the code inside the `prebuild_cmds` attribute.

For the next test we need to use the OSU benchmark binaries that we just built, so as to run the MPI ping-pong benchmark. Here is the relevant part:

```

class OSUBenchmarkTestBase (rfm.RunOnlyRegressionTest):
    '''Base class of OSU benchmarks runtime tests'''

    def __init__(self):
        self.valid_systems = ['daint:gpu']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['gnu', 'pgi', 'intel']
        self.sourcesdir = None
        self.num_tasks = 2
        self.num_tasks_per_node = 1
        self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_found(r'^8', self.stdout)

@rfm.simple_test
class OSULatencyTest (OSUBenchmarkTestBase):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.descr = 'OSU latency test'
        self.perf_patterns = {
            'latency': sn.extractsingle(r'^8\s+(\S+)', self.stdout, 1, float)
        }
        self.depends_on('OSUBuildTest')
        self.reference = {
            '*': {'latency': (0, None, None, 'us')}
        }

    @rfm.require_deps
    def set_executable(self, OSUBuildTest):
        self.executable = os.path.join(
            OSUBuildTest().stagedir,
            'osu-micro-benchmarks-5.6.2', 'mpi', 'pt2pt', 'osu_latency'
        )
        self.executable_opts = ['-x', '100', '-i', '1000']

```

First, since we will have multiple similar benchmarks, we move all the common functionality to the `OSUBenchmarkTestBase` base class. Again nothing new here; we are going to use two nodes for the benchmark and we set `sourcesdir` to `None`, since none of the benchmark tests will use any additional resources. The new part comes in with the `OSULatencyTest` test in the following line:

```
self.depends_on('OSUBuildTest')
```

Here we tell ReFrame that this test depends on a test named `OSUBuildTest`. This test may or may not be defined in the same test file; all ReFrame needs is the test name. By default, the `depends_on()` function will create dependencies between the individual test cases of the `OSULatencyTest` and the `OSUBuildTest`, such that the

OSULatencyTest using PrgEnv-gnu will depend on the outcome of the OSUBuildTest using PrgEnv-gnu, but not on the outcome of the OSUBuildTest using PrgEnv-intel. This behaviour can be changed, but it is covered in detail in *How Test Dependencies Work In ReFrame*. You can create arbitrary test dependency graphs, but they need to be acyclic. If ReFrame detects cyclic dependencies, it will refuse to execute the set of tests and will issue an error pointing out the cycle.

A ReFrame test with dependencies will execute, i.e., enter its *setup* stage, only after *all* of its dependencies have succeeded. If any of its dependencies fails, the current test will be marked as failure as well.

The next step for the OSULatencyTest is to set its executable to point to the binary produced by the OSUBuildTest. This is achieved with the following specially decorated function:

```
@rfm.require_deps
def set_executable(self, OSUBuildTest):
    self.executable = os.path.join(
        OSUBuildTest().stagedir,
        'osu-micro-benchmarks-5.6.2', 'mpi', 'pt2pt', 'osu_latency'
    )
    self.executable_opts = ['-x', '100', '-i', '1000']
```

The `@require_deps` decorator will bind the arguments passed to the decorated function to the result of the dependency that each argument names. In this case, it binds the OSUBuildTest function argument to the result of a dependency named OSUBuildTest. In order for the binding to work correctly the function arguments must be named after the target dependencies. However, referring to a dependency only by the test's name is not enough, since a test might be associated with multiple programming environments. For this reason, a dependency argument is actually bound to a function that accepts as argument the name of a target programming environment. If no arguments are passed to that function, as in this example, the current programming environment is implied, such that OSUBuildTest() is equivalent to OSUBuildTest(self.current_envIRON.name). This call returns the actual test case of the dependency that has been executed. This allows you to access any attribute from the target test, as we do in this example by accessing the target test's stage directory, which we use to construct the path of the executable. This concludes the presentation of the OSULatencyTest test. The OSUBandwidthTest is completely analogous.

The OSUAllreduceTest shown below is similar to the other two, except that it is parameterized. It is essentially a scalability test that is running the osu_allreduce executable created by the OSUBuildTest for 2, 4, 8 and 16 nodes.

```
@rfm.parameterized_test(*([1 << i] for i in range(1, 5)))
class OSUAllreduceTest(OSUBenchmarkTestBase):
    def __init__(self, num_tasks):
        super().__init__()
        self.descr = 'OSU Allreduce test'
        self.perf_patterns = {
            'latency': sn.extractsingle(r'^8\s+(\S+)', self.stdout, 1, float)
        }
        self.depends_on('OSUBuildTest')
        self.reference = {
            '*': {'latency': (0, None, None, 'us')}
        }
        self.num_tasks = num_tasks

    @rfm.require_deps
    def set_executable(self, OSUBuildTest):
        self.executable = os.path.join(
            OSUBuildTest().stagedir,
            'osu-micro-benchmarks-5.6.2', 'mpi', 'collective', 'osu_allreduce'
        )
        self.executable_opts = ['-m', '8', '-x', '1000', '-i', '20000']
```

The full set of OSU example tests is shown below:

```
# Copyright 2016-2020 Swiss National Supercomputing Centre (CSCS/ETH Zurich)
# ReFrame Project Developers. See the top-level LICENSE file for details.
#
# SPDX-License-Identifier: BSD-3-Clause

import os

import reframe as rfm
import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

class OSUBenchmarkTestBase(rfm.RunOnlyRegressionTest):
    '''Base class of OSU benchmarks runtime tests'''

    def __init__(self):
        self.valid_systems = ['daint:gpu']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['gnu', 'pgi', 'intel']
        self.sourcesdir = None
        self.num_tasks = 2
        self.num_tasks_per_node = 1
        self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_found(r'^8', self.stdout)

@rfm.simple_test
class OSULatencyTest(OSUBenchmarkTestBase):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.descr = 'OSU latency test'
        self.perf_patterns = {
            'latency': sn.extractsingle(r'^8\s+(\S+)', self.stdout, 1, float)
        }
        self.depends_on('OSUBuildTest')
        self.reference = {
            '*': {'latency': (0, None, None, 'us')}
        }

    @rfm.require_deps
    def set_executable(self, OSUBuildTest):
        self.executable = os.path.join(
            OSUBuildTest().stagedir,
            'osu-micro-benchmarks-5.6.2', 'mpi', 'pt2pt', 'osu_latency'
        )
        self.executable_opts = ['-x', '100', '-i', '1000']

@rfm.simple_test
class OSUBandwidthTest(OSUBenchmarkTestBase):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.descr = 'OSU bandwidth test'
        self.perf_patterns = {
            'bandwidth': sn.extractsingle(r'^4194304\s+(\S+)',
                                         self.stdout, 1, float)
        }
        self.depends_on('OSUBuildTest')
        self.reference = {
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        '*': {'bandwidth': (0, None, None, 'MB/s')}
    }

    @rfm.require_deps
    def set_executable(self, OSUBuildTest):
        self.executable = os.path.join(
            OSUBuildTest().stagedir,
            'osu-micro-benchmarks-5.6.2', 'mpi', 'pt2pt', 'osu_bw'
        )
        self.executable_opts = ['-x', '100', '-i', '1000']

@rfm.parameterized_test(*( [1 << i] for i in range(1, 5)))
class OSUAllreduceTest(OSUBenchmarkTestBase):
    def __init__(self, num_tasks):
        super().__init__()
        self.descr = 'OSU Allreduce test'
        self.perf_patterns = {
            'latency': sn.extractsingle(r'^8\s+(\S+)', self.stdout, 1, float)
        }
        self.depends_on('OSUBuildTest')
        self.reference = {
            '*': {'latency': (0, None, None, 'us')}
        }
        self.num_tasks = num_tasks

    @rfm.require_deps
    def set_executable(self, OSUBuildTest):
        self.executable = os.path.join(
            OSUBuildTest().stagedir,
            'osu-micro-benchmarks-5.6.2', 'mpi', 'collective', 'osu_allreduce'
        )
        self.executable_opts = ['-m', '8', '-x', '1000', '-i', '20000']

@rfm.simple_test
class OSUBuildTest(rfm.CompileOnlyRegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        self.descr = 'OSU benchmarks build test'
        self.valid_systems = ['daint:gpu']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['gnu', 'pgi', 'intel']
        self.sourcesdir = None
        self.prebuild_cmds = [
            'wget http://mvapich.cse.ohio-state.edu/download/mvapich/osu-micro-
↳ benchmarks-5.6.2.tar.gz',
            'tar xzf osu-micro-benchmarks-5.6.2.tar.gz',
            'cd osu-micro-benchmarks-5.6.2'
        ]
        self.build_system = 'Autotools'
        self.build_system.max_concurrency = 8
        self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_not_found('error', self.stderr)

```

Notice that the order in which dependencies are defined in a test file is irrelevant. In this case, we define OSUBuildTest at the end. ReFrame will make sure to properly sort the tests and execute them.

Here is the output when running the OSU tests with the asynchronous execution policy:

```

[=====] Running 7 check(s)
[=====] Started on Wed Jun  3 09:00:40 2020

[-----] started processing OSUBuildTest (OSU benchmarks build test)
[ RUN      ] OSUBuildTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu
[ RUN      ] OSUBuildTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel
[ RUN      ] OSUBuildTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi
[-----] finished processing OSUBuildTest (OSU benchmarks build test)

[-----] started processing OSULatencyTest (OSU latency test)
[ RUN      ] OSULatencyTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu
[   DEP    ] OSULatencyTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu
[ RUN      ] OSULatencyTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel
[   DEP    ] OSULatencyTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel
[ RUN      ] OSULatencyTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi
[   DEP    ] OSULatencyTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi
[-----] finished processing OSULatencyTest (OSU latency test)

[-----] started processing OSUBandwidthTest (OSU bandwidth test)
[ RUN      ] OSUBandwidthTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu
[   DEP    ] OSUBandwidthTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu
[ RUN      ] OSUBandwidthTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel
[   DEP    ] OSUBandwidthTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel
[ RUN      ] OSUBandwidthTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi
[   DEP    ] OSUBandwidthTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi
[-----] finished processing OSUBandwidthTest (OSU bandwidth test)

[-----] started processing OSUAllreduceTest_2 (OSU Allreduce test)
[ RUN      ] OSUAllreduceTest_2 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu
[   DEP    ] OSUAllreduceTest_2 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu
[ RUN      ] OSUAllreduceTest_2 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel
[   DEP    ] OSUAllreduceTest_2 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel
[ RUN      ] OSUAllreduceTest_2 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi
[   DEP    ] OSUAllreduceTest_2 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi
[-----] finished processing OSUAllreduceTest_2 (OSU Allreduce test)

[-----] started processing OSUAllreduceTest_4 (OSU Allreduce test)
[ RUN      ] OSUAllreduceTest_4 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu
[   DEP    ] OSUAllreduceTest_4 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu
[ RUN      ] OSUAllreduceTest_4 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel
[   DEP    ] OSUAllreduceTest_4 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel
[ RUN      ] OSUAllreduceTest_4 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi
[   DEP    ] OSUAllreduceTest_4 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi
[-----] finished processing OSUAllreduceTest_4 (OSU Allreduce test)

[-----] started processing OSUAllreduceTest_8 (OSU Allreduce test)
[ RUN      ] OSUAllreduceTest_8 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu
[   DEP    ] OSUAllreduceTest_8 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu
[ RUN      ] OSUAllreduceTest_8 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel
[   DEP    ] OSUAllreduceTest_8 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel
[ RUN      ] OSUAllreduceTest_8 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi
[   DEP    ] OSUAllreduceTest_8 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi
[-----] finished processing OSUAllreduceTest_8 (OSU Allreduce test)

[-----] started processing OSUAllreduceTest_16 (OSU Allreduce test)
[ RUN      ] OSUAllreduceTest_16 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu
[   DEP    ] OSUAllreduceTest_16 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

[ RUN      ] OSUAllreduceTest_16 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel
[   DEP    ] OSUAllreduceTest_16 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel
[ RUN      ] OSUAllreduceTest_16 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi
[   DEP    ] OSUAllreduceTest_16 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi
[-----] finished processing OSUAllreduceTest_16 (OSU Allreduce test)

[-----] waiting for spawned checks to finish
[   OK    ] ( 1/21) OSUBuildTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi [compile: 29.581s_
↪run: 0.086s total: 29.708s]
[   OK    ] ( 2/21) OSUBuildTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu [compile: 26.250s_
↪run: 69.120s total: 95.437s]
[   OK    ] ( 3/21) OSUBuildTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel [compile: 39.385s_
↪run: 89.213s total: 129.871s]
[   OK    ] ( 4/21) OSULatencyTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi [compile: 0.012s_
↪run: 145.355s total: 154.504s]
[   OK    ] ( 5/21) OSUAllreduceTest_2 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi [compile: 0.
↪014s run: 148.276s total: 154.433s]
[   OK    ] ( 6/21) OSUAllreduceTest_4 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi [compile: 0.
↪011s run: 149.763s total: 154.407s]
[   OK    ] ( 7/21) OSUAllreduceTest_8 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi [compile: 0.
↪013s run: 151.262s total: 154.378s]
[   OK    ] ( 8/21) OSUAllreduceTest_16 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi [compile: 0.
↪010s run: 152.716s total: 154.360s]
[   OK    ] ( 9/21) OSULatencyTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu [compile: 0.014s_
↪run: 210.952s total: 220.847s]
[   OK    ] (10/21) OSUBandwidthTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-pgi [compile: 0.015s_
↪run: 213.285s total: 220.758s]
[   OK    ] (11/21) OSUAllreduceTest_4 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu [compile: 0.
↪011s run: 215.596s total: 220.717s]
[   OK    ] (12/21) OSUAllreduceTest_16 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu [compile: 0.
↪011s run: 218.742s total: 220.651s]
[   OK    ] (13/21) OSUAllreduceTest_2 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel [compile: 0.
↪013s run: 203.214s total: 206.115s]
[   OK    ] (14/21) OSUAllreduceTest_8 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel [compile: 0.
↪016s run: 204.819s total: 206.078s]
[   OK    ] (15/21) OSUBandwidthTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu [compile: 0.012s_
↪run: 258.772s total: 266.873s]
[   OK    ] (16/21) OSUAllreduceTest_8 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu [compile: 0.
↪014s run: 263.576s total: 266.752s]
[   OK    ] (17/21) OSULatencyTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel [compile: 0.011s_
↪run: 227.234s total: 231.789s]
[   OK    ] (18/21) OSUAllreduceTest_4 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel [compile: 0.
↪013s run: 229.729s total: 231.724s]
[   OK    ] (19/21) OSUAllreduceTest_2 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-gnu [compile: 0.
↪013s run: 286.203s total: 292.444s]
[   OK    ] (20/21) OSUAllreduceTest_16 on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel [compile: 0.
↪028s run: 242.030s total: 242.091s]
[   OK    ] (21/21) OSUBandwidthTest on daint:gpu using PrgEnv-intel [compile: 0.
↪013s run: 243.719s total: 247.384s]
[-----] all spawned checks have finished

[ PASSED  ] Ran 21 test case(s) from 7 check(s) (0 failure(s))
[=====] Finished on Wed Jun  3 09:07:24 2020

```

Before starting running the tests, ReFrame topologically sorts them based on their dependencies and schedules them for running using the selected execution policy. With the serial execution policy, ReFrame simply executes the tests to completion as they “arrive”, since the tests are already topologically sorted. In the asynchronous execution policy,

tests are spawned and not waited for. If a test's dependencies have not yet completed, it will not start its execution and a DEP message will be printed to denote this.

Finally, ReFrame's runtime takes care of properly cleaning up the resources of the tests respecting dependencies. Normally when an individual test finishes successfully, its stage directory is cleaned up. However, if other tests are depending on this one, this would be catastrophic, since most probably the dependent tests would need the outcome of this test. ReFrame fixes that by not cleaning up the stage directory of a test until all its dependent tests have finished successfully.

2.3.3 Tutorial 3: Miscellaneous topics

This page collects several smaller tutorials that show specific parts of ReFrame. They all use the configuration file presented in *Tutorial 1: Getting Started with ReFrame*, which you can find in `tutorials/config/settings.py`. They also assume that the reader is already familiar with the concepts presented in the basic tutorial.

Testing a CUDA Code

In this example, we will create a regression test for a simple CUDA matrix-vector multiplication kernel.

```
import reframe as rfm
import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

@rfm.simple_test
class CUDataTest(rfm.RegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        self.descr = 'Matrix-vector multiplication example with CUDA'
        self.valid_systems = ['daint:gpu']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['cray', 'gnu', 'pgi']
        self.sourcepath = 'matvec.cu'
        self.executable_opts = ['1024', '100']
        self.modules = ['cudatoolkit']
        self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_found(
            r'time for single matrix vector multiplication', self.stdout
        )
```

There are three new things to notice in this test. First, we restrict the list of valid systems only to the hybrid partition of Piz Daint, since we require GPU nodes. Second, we set the `sourcepath` to the CUDA source file as we would do with any other C, C++ or Fortran file. ReFrame will recognize the `.cu` extension of the source file and it will try to invoke `nvcc` for compiling the code. Finally, we define the `modules` attribute. This is essentially a list of environment modules that need to be loaded for running the test. In this case and in this particular system, we need to load the `cudatoolkit` module, which will make available the CUDA SDK.

More On Building Tests

We have already seen how ReFrame can compile a test with a single source file. However, ReFrame can also build tests that use Make or a configure-Make approach. We are going to demonstrate this through a simple C++ program that computes a dot-product of two vectors and is being compiled through a Makefile. Additionally, we can select the type of elements for the vectors at compilation time. Here is the C++ program:

```
#include <cassert>
#include <iostream>
#include <random>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

#include <vector>

#ifndef ELEM_TYPE
#define ELEM_TYPE double
#endif

using elem_t = ELEM_TYPE;

template<typename T>
T dotprod(const std::vector<T> &x, const std::vector<T> &y)
{
    assert(x.size() == y.size());
    T sum = 0;
    for (std::size_t i = 0; i < x.size(); ++i) {
        sum += x[i] * y[i];
    }

    return sum;
}

template<typename T>
struct type_name {
    static constexpr const char *value = nullptr;
};

template<>
struct type_name<float> {
    static constexpr const char *value = "float";
};

template<>
struct type_name<double> {
    static constexpr const char *value = "double";
};

int main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
    if (argc < 2) {
        std::cerr << argv[0] << ": too few arguments\n";
        std::cerr << "Usage: " << argv[0] << " DIM\n";
        return 1;
    }

    std::size_t N = std::atoi(argv[1]);
    if (N < 0) {
        std::cerr << argv[0]
            << ": array dimension must a positive integer: " << argv[1]
            << "\n";
        return 1;
    }

    std::vector<elem_t> x(N), y(N);
    std::random_device seed;
    std::mt19937 rand(seed());
    std::uniform_real_distribution<> dist(-1, 1);
    for (std::size_t i = 0; i < N; ++i) {
        x[i] = dist(rand);
    }
}

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        y[i] = dist(rand);
    }

    std::cout << "Result (" << type_name<elem_t>::value << "): "
              << dotprod(x, y) << "\n";
    return 0;
}

```

The directory structure for this test is the following:

```

tutorials/makefiles/
├─ maketest.py
├─ src
│   └─ Makefile
│   └─ dotprod.cpp

```

Let's have a look at the test itself:

```

import reframe as rfm
import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

@rfm.parameterized_test(['float'], ['double'])
class MakefileTest(rfm.RegressionTest):
    def __init__(self, elem_type):
        self.descr = 'Test demonstrating use of Makefiles'
        self.valid_systems = ['*']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['clang', 'gnu']
        self.executable = './dotprod'
        self.executable_opts = ['100000']
        self.build_system = 'Make'
        self.build_system.cppflags = [f'-DELEM_TYPE={elem_type}']
        self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_found(
            rf'Result \({elem_type}\):', self.stdout
        )

```

First, if you're using any build system other than SingleSource, you must set the `executable` attribute of the test, because ReFrame cannot know what is the actual executable to be run. We then set the build system to `Make` and set the preprocessor flags as we would do with the SingleSource build system.

Let's inspect the build script generated by ReFrame:

```
cat output/catalina/default/clang/MakefileTest_float/rfm_MakefileTest_build.sh
```

```

#!/bin/bash

_onerror()
{
    exitcode=$?
    echo "-reframe: command ` $BASH_COMMAND ` failed (exit code: $exitcode)"
    exit $exitcode
}

trap _onerror ERR

make -j 1 CPPFLAGS="-DELEM_TYPE=float"

```

The compiler variables (`CC`, `CXX` etc.) are set based on the corresponding values specified in the `configuration` of the current environment. We can instruct the build system to ignore the default values from the environment by setting its `flags_from_environ` attribute to `false`:

```
self.build_system.flags_from_environ = False
```

In this case, `make` will be invoked as follows:

```
make -j 1 CPPFLAGS="-DELEM_TYPE=float"
```

Notice that the `-j 1` option is always generated. We can increase the build concurrency by setting the `max_concurrency` attribute. Finally, we may even use a custom Makefile by setting the `Make` attribute:

```
self.build_system.max_concurrency = 4
self.build_system.makefile = 'Makefile_custom'
```

As a final note, as with the `SingleSource` build system, it wouldn't have been necessary to specify one in this test, if we wouldn't have to set the `CPPFLAGS`. ReFrame could automatically figure out the correct build system if `sourcepath` refers to a directory. ReFrame will inspect the directory and it will first try to determine whether this is a CMake or Autotools-based project. If not, as in this case, it would fall back to the `Make` build system.

More details on ReFrame's build systems can be found [here](#).

Retrieving the source code from a Git repository

It might be the case that a regression test needs to clone its source code from a remote repository. This can be achieved in two ways with ReFrame. One way is to set the `sourcedir` attribute to `None` and explicitly clone a repository using the `prebuild_cmds`:

```
self.sourcedir = None
self.prebuild_cmds = ['git clone https://github.com/me/myrepo .']
```

Alternatively, we can retrieve specifically a Git repository by assigning its URL directly to the `sourcedir` attribute:

```
self.sourcedir = 'https://github.com/me/myrepo'
```

ReFrame will attempt to clone this repository inside the stage directory by executing `git clone <repo> .` and will then proceed with the build procedure as usual.

Note: ReFrame recognizes only URLs in the `sourcedir` attribute and requires passwordless access to the repository. This means that the SCP-style repository specification will not be accepted. You will have to specify it as URL using the `ssh://` protocol (see [Git documentation page](#)).

Adding a configuration step before compiling the code

It is often the case that a configuration step is needed before compiling a code with `make`. To address this kind of projects, ReFrame aims to offer specific abstractions for “configure-make” style of build systems. It supports CMake-based projects through the `CMake` build system, as well as Autotools-based projects through the `Autotools` build system.

For other build systems, you can achieve the same effect using the `Make` build system and the `prebuild_cmds` for performing the configuration step. The following code snippet will configure a code with `./custom_configure` before invoking `make`:

```
self.prebuild_cmds = ['./custom_configure -with-mylib']
self.build_system = 'Make'
self.build_system.cppflags = ['-DHAVE_FOO']
self.build_system.flags_from_environ = False
```

The generated build script will then have the following lines:

```
./custom_configure -with-mylib
make -j 1 CPPFLAGS='-DHAVE_FOO'
```

Writing a Run-Only Regression Test

There are cases when it is desirable to perform regression testing for an already built executable. In the following test we use simply the `echo` Bash shell command to print a random integer between specific lower and upper bounds: Here is the full regression test:

```
import reframe as rfm
import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

@rfm.simple_test
class EchoRandTest(rfm.RunOnlyRegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        self.descr = 'A simple test that echoes a random number'
        self.valid_systems = ['*']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['*']
        lower = 90
        upper = 100
        self.executable = 'echo'
        self.executable_opts = [
            'Random: ',
            f'${(RANDOM%({upper}+1-{{lower}})+{{lower}})'
        ]
        self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_bounded(
            sn.extractsingle(
                r'Random: (?P<number>\S+)', self.stdout, 'number', float
            ),
            lower, upper
        )
```

There is nothing special for this test compared to those presented so far except that it derives from the `RunOnlyRegressionTest`. Run-only regression tests may also have resources, as for instance a pre-compiled executable or some input data. These resources may reside under the `src/` directory or under any directory specified in the `sourcesdir` attribute. These resources will be copied to the stage directory at the beginning of the run phase.

Writing a Compile-Only Regression Test

ReFrame provides the option to write compile-only tests which consist only of a compilation phase without a specified executable. This kind of tests must derive from the `CompileOnlyRegressionTest` class provided by the framework. The following test is a compile-only version of the `MakefileTest` presented *previously* which checks that no warnings are issued by the compiler:

```
@rfm.parameterized_test(['float'], ['double'])
class MakeOnlyTest(rfm.CompileOnlyRegressionTest):
    def __init__(self, elem_type):
        self.descr = 'Test demonstrating use of Makefiles'
        self.valid_systems = ['*']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['clang', 'gnu']
        self.build_system = 'Make'
        self.build_system.cppflags = [f'-DELEM_TYPE={elem_type}']
        self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_not_found(r'warning', self.stdout)
```

What is worth noting here is that the standard output and standard error of the test, which are accessible through the `stdout` and `stderr` attributes, correspond now to the standard output and error of the compilation command. Therefore sanity checking can be done in exactly the same way as with a normal test.

Applying a Sanity Function Iteratively

It is often the case that a common sanity pattern has to be applied many times. The following script prints 100 random integers between the limits given by the environment variables `LOWER` and `UPPER`.

```
if [ -z $LOWER ]; then
    export LOWER=90
fi

if [ -z $UPPER ]; then
    export UPPER=100
fi

for i in {1..100}; do
    echo Random: $((RANDOM%($UPPER+1-$LOWER)+$LOWER))
done
```

In the corresponding regression test we want to check that all the random numbers generated lie between the two limits, which means that a common sanity check has to be applied to all the printed random numbers. Here is the corresponding regression test:

```
import reframe as rfm
import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

@rfm.simple_test
class DeferredIterationTest(rfm.RunOnlyRegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        self.descr = 'Apply a sanity function iteratively'
        self.valid_systems = ['*']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['*']
        self.executable = './random_numbers.sh'
        numbers = sn.extractall(
            r'Random: (?P<number>\S+)', self.stdout, 'number', float
        )
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

self.sanity_patterns = sn.and_(
    sn.assert_eq(sn.count(numbers), 100),
    sn.all(sn.map(lambda x: sn.assert_bounded(x, 90, 100), numbers))
)

```

First, we extract all the generated random numbers from the output. What we want to do is to apply iteratively the `assert_bounded` sanity function for each number. The problem here is that we cannot simply iterate over the `numbers` list, because that would trigger prematurely the evaluation of the `extractall`. We want to defer also the iteration. This can be achieved by using the `map()` ReFrame sanity function, which is a replacement of Python's built-in `map()` function and does exactly what we want: it applies a function on all the elements of an iterable and returns another iterable with the transformed elements. Passing the result of the `map()` function to the `all` sanity function ensures that all the elements lie between the desired bounds.

There is still a small complication that needs to be addressed. As a direct replacement of the built-in `all()` function, ReFrame's `all()` sanity function returns `True` for empty iterables, which is not what we want. So we must make sure that all 100 numbers are generated. This is achieved by the `sn.assert_eq(sn.count(numbers), 100)` statement, which uses the `count()` sanity function for counting the generated numbers. Finally, we need to combine these two conditions to a single deferred expression that will be assigned to the test's `sanity_patterns`. As with the `for` loop discussed above, we cannot defer the evaluation of the `and` operator, so we use ReFrame's the `and_()` sanity function to accomplish this.

For more information about how exactly sanity functions work and how their execution is deferred, please refer to *Understanding the Mechanism of Sanity Functions*.

Note: New in version 2.13: ReFrame offers also the `allx()` sanity function which, conversely to the builtin `all()` function, will return `False` if its iterable argument is empty.

Customizing the Test Job Script

It is often the case that we need to run some commands before or after the parallel launch of our executable. This can be easily achieved by using the `prerun_cmds` and `postrun_cmds` attributes of a ReFrame test.

The following example is a slightly modified version of the random numbers test presented *above*. The lower and upper limits for the random numbers are now set inside a helper shell script in `limits.sh` located in the test's resources, which we need to source before running our tests. Additionally, we want also to print `FINISHED` after our executable has finished. Here is the modified test file:

```

import reframe as rfm
import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

@rfm.simple_test
class PrepostRunTest(rfm.RunOnlyRegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        self.descr = 'Pre- and post-run demo test'
        self.valid_systems = ['*']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['*']
        self.prerun_cmds = ['source limits.sh']
        self.postrun_cmds = ['echo FINISHED']
        self.executable = './random_numbers.sh'
        numbers = sn.extractall(
            r'Random: (?P<number>\S+)', self.stdout, 'number', float
        )

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

self.sanity_patterns = sn.all([
    sn.assert_eq(sn.count(numbers), 100),
    sn.all(sn.map(lambda x: sn.assert_bounded(x, 90, 100), numbers)),
    sn.assert_found(r'FINISHED', self.stdout)
])

```

The `prerun_cmds` and `postrun_cmds` are lists of commands to be emitted in the generated job script before and after the parallel launch of the executable. Obviously, the working directory for these commands is that of the job script itself, which is the stage directory of the test. The generated job script for this test looks like the following:

```
cat output/catalina/default/gnu/PrepostRunTest/rfm_PrepostRunTest_job.sh
```

```
#!/bin/bash
source limits.sh
./random_numbers.sh
echo FINISHED

```

Generally, ReFrame generates the job shell scripts using the following pattern:

```
#!/bin/bash -l
{job_scheduler_preamble}
{test_environment}
{prerun_cmds}
{parallel_launcher} {executable} {executable_opts}
{postrun_cmds}

```

The `job_scheduler_preamble` contains the backend job scheduler directives that control the job allocation. The `test_environment` are the necessary commands for setting up the environment of the test. These include any modules or environment variables set at the [system partition level](#) or any [modules](#) or [environment variables](#) set at the test level. Then the commands specified in `prerun_cmds` follow, while those specified in the `postrun_cmds` come after the launch of the parallel job. The parallel launch itself consists of three parts:

1. The parallel launcher program (e.g., `srun`, `mpirun` etc.) with its options,
2. the regression test executable as specified in the `executable` attribute and
3. the options to be passed to the executable as specified in the `executable_opts` attribute.

Flexible Regression Tests

New in version 2.15.

ReFrame can automatically set the number of tasks of a particular test, if its `num_tasks` attribute is set to a negative value or zero. In ReFrame's terminology, such tests are called *flexible*. Negative values indicate the minimum number of tasks that are acceptable for this test (a value of `-4` indicates that at least 4 tasks are required). A zero value indicates the default minimum number of tasks which is equal to `num_tasks_per_node`.

By default, ReFrame will spawn such a test on all the idle nodes of the current system partition, but this behavior can be adjusted with the `--flex-alloc-nodes` command-line option. Flexible tests are very useful for diagnostics tests, e.g., tests for checking the health of a whole set nodes. In this example, we demonstrate this feature through a simple test that runs `hostname`. The test will verify that all the nodes print the expected host name:

```
import reframe as rfm
import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
@rfm.simple_test
class HostnameCheck(rfm.RunOnlyRegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        self.valid_systems = ['daint:gpu', 'daint:mc']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['cray']
        self.executable = 'hostname'
        self.num_tasks = 0
        self.num_tasks_per_node = 1
        self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_eq(
            sn.getattr(self, 'num_tasks'),
            sn.count(sn.findall(r'nid\d+', self.stdout))
        )
```

The first thing to notice in this test is that `num_tasks` is set to zero. This is a requirement for flexible tests. The sanity check of this test simply counts the host names printed and verifies that they are as many as expected. Notice, however, that the sanity check does not use `num_tasks` directly, but rather access the attribute through the `sn.getattr()` sanity function, which is a replacement for the `getattr()` builtin. The reason for that is that at the time the sanity check expression is created, `num_tasks` is 0 and it will only be set to its actual value during the run phase. Consequently, we need to defer the attribute retrieval, thus we use the `sn.getattr()` sanity function instead of accessing it directly

Testing containerized applications

New in version 2.20.

ReFrame can be used also to test applications that run inside a container. First, we need to enable the container platform support in ReFrame's configuration and, specifically, at the partition configuration level:

```
        'descr': 'Hybrid nodes',
        'scheduler': 'slurm',
        'launcher': 'srun',
        'access': ['-C gpu', '-A csstaff'],
        'environs': ['gnu', 'intel', 'pgi', 'cray'],
        'container_platforms': [
            {
                'type': 'Singularity',
                'modules': ['singularity']
            }
        ],
        'max_jobs': 100
    },
    {
        'name': 'mc',
```

For each partition, users can define a list of container platforms supported using the `container_platforms` configuration parameter. In this case, we define the `Singularity` platform, for which we set the `modules` parameter in order to instruct ReFrame to load the `singularity` module, whenever it needs to run with this container platform.

The following test will use a Singularity container to run:

```
import reframe as rfm
import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

@rfm.simple_test
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

class ContainerTest(rfm.RunOnlyRegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        self.descr = 'Run commands inside a container'
        self.valid_systems = ['daint:gpu']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['cray']
        self.container_platform = 'Singularity'
        self.container_platform.image = 'docker://ubuntu:18.04'
        self.container_platform.commands = [
            'pwd', 'ls', 'cat /etc/os-release'
        ]
        self.container_platform.workdir = '/workdir'
        self.sanity_patterns = sn.all([
            sn.assert_found(r'^' + self.container_platform.workdir,
                           self.stdout),
            sn.assert_found(r'18.04.\d+ LTS \(Bionic Beaver\)', self.stdout),
        ])

```

A container-based test can be written as *RunOnlyRegressionTest* that sets the *container_platform* attribute. This attribute accepts a string that corresponds to the name of the container platform that will be used to run the container for this test. In this case, the test will be using *Singularity* as a container platform. If such a platform is not configured for the current system, the test will fail.

As soon as the container platform to be used is defined, you need to specify the container image to use and the commands to run inside the container by setting the *image* and the *commands* container platform attributes. These two attributes are mandatory for container-based checks. It is important to note that the *executable* and *executable_opts* attributes of the actual test are ignored in case of container-based tests.

ReFrame will run the container as follows:

```

singularity exec -B"/path/to/test/stagedir:/workdir" docker://ubuntu:18.04 bash -c
↪'cd rfm_workdir; pwd; ls; cat /etc/os-release'

```

By default ReFrame will mount the stage directory of the test under */rfm_workdir* inside the container and it will always prepend a *cd* command to that directory. The user commands are then run from that directory one after the other. Once the commands are executed, the container is stopped and ReFrame goes on with the sanity and performance checks. Users may also change the default mount point of the stage directory by using *workdir* attribute: Besides the stage directory, additional mount points can be specified through the *mount_points* attribute:

```

self.container_platform.mount_points = [('/path/to/host/dir1', '/path/to/container/
↪mount_point1'),
                                         ('/path/to/host/dir2', '/path/to/container/
↪mount_point2')]

```

For a complete list of the available attributes of a specific container platform, please have a look at the *Container Platforms* section of the *ReFrame Programming APIs* guide. On how to configure ReFrame for running containerized tests, please have a look at the *Container Platform Configuration* section of the *Configuration Reference*.

2.4 Advanced Topics

2.4.1 How ReFrame Executes Tests

A ReFrame test will be normally tried for different programming environments and different partitions within the same ReFrame run. These are defined in the test's `__init__()` method, but it is not this original test object that is scheduled for execution. The following figure explains in more detail the process:

Fig. 1: How ReFrame loads and schedules tests for execution.

When ReFrame loads a test from the disk it unconditionally constructs it executing its `__init__()` method. The practical implication of this is that your test will be instantiated even if it will not run on the current system. After all the tests are loaded, they are filtered based on the current system and any other criteria (such as programming environment, test attributes etc.) specified by the user (see [Test Filtering](#) for more details). After the tests are filtered, ReFrame creates the actual *test cases* to be run. A test case is essentially a tuple consisting of the test, the system partition and the programming environment to try. The test that goes into a test case is essentially a *clone* of the original test that was instantiated upon loading. This ensures that the test case's state is not shared and may not be reused in any case. Finally, the generated test cases are passed to a *runner* that is responsible for scheduling them for execution based on the selected execution policy.

The Regression Test Pipeline

Each ReFrame test case goes through a pipeline with clearly defined stages. ReFrame tests can customize their operation as they execute by attaching hooks to the pipeline stages. The following figure shows the different pipeline stages.

Fig. 2: The regression test pipeline.

All tests will go through every stage one after the other. However, some types of tests implement some stages as no-ops, whereas the sanity or performance check phases may be skipped on demand (see `--skip-sanity-check` and `--skip-performance-check` options). In the following we describe in more detail what happens in every stage.

The Setup Phase

During this phase the test will be set up for the currently selected system partition and programming environment. The `current_partition` and `current_environ` test attributes will be set and the paths associated to this test case (stage, output and performance log directories) will be created. A *job descriptor* will also be created for the test case containing information about the job to be submitted later in the pipeline.

The Build Phase

During this phase the source code associated with the test is compiled using the current programming environment. If the test is “run-only,” this phase is a no-op.

Before building the test, all the [resources](#) associated with it are copied to the test case’s stage directory. ReFrame then temporarily switches to that directory and builds the test.

The Run Phase

During this phase a job script associated with the test case will be created and it will be submitted for execution. If the test is “run-only,” its [resources](#) will be first copied to the test case’s stage directory. ReFrame will temporarily switch to that directory and spawn the test’s job from there. This phase is executed asynchronously (either a batch job is spawned or a local process is started) and it is up to the selected *execution policy* to block or not until the associated job finishes.

The Sanity Phase

During this phase, the sanity of the test’s output is checked. ReFrame makes no assumption as of what a successful test is; it does not even look into its exit code. This is entirely up to the test to define. ReFrame provides a flexible and expressive way for specifying complex patterns and operations to be performed on the test’s output in order to determine the outcome of the test.

The Performance Phase

During this phase, the performance metrics reported by the test (if it is performance test) are collected, logged and compared to their reference values. The mechanism for extracting performance metrics from the test’s output is the same used by the sanity checking phase for extracting patterns from the test’s output.

The Cleanup Phase

During this final stage of the pipeline, the test’s resources are cleaned up. More specifically, if the test has finished successfully, all interesting test files (build/job scripts, build/job script output and any user-specified files) are copied to ReFrame’s output directory and the stage directory of the test is deleted.

Note: This phase might be deferred in case a test has dependents (see *Cleaning up stage files* for more details).

Execution Policies

All regression tests in ReFrame will execute the pipeline stages described above. However, how exactly this pipeline will be executed is responsibility of the test execution policy. There are two execution policies in ReFrame: the serial and the asynchronous one.

In the serial execution policy, a new test gets into the pipeline after the previous one has exited. As the figure below shows, this can lead to long idling times in the run phase, since the execution blocks until the associated test job finishes.

In the asynchronous execution policy, multiple tests can be simultaneously on-the-fly. When a test enters the run phase, ReFrame does not block, but continues by picking the next test case to run. This continues until no more test

Fig. 3: The serial execution policy.

cases are left for execution or until a maximum concurrency limit is reached. At the end, ReFrame enters a busy-wait loop monitoring the spawned test cases. As soon as test case finishes, it resumes its pipeline and runs it to completion. The following figure shows how the asynchronous execution policy works.

Fig. 4: The asynchronous execution policy.

ReFrame tries to keep concurrency high by maintaining as many test cases as possible simultaneously active. When the `concurrency limit` is reached, ReFrame will first try to free up execution slots by checking if any of the spawned jobs have finished, and it will fill that slots first before throttling execution.

ReFrame uses polling to check the status of the spawned jobs, but it does so in a dynamic way, in order to ensure both responsiveness and avoid overloading the system job scheduler with excessive polling.

Timing the Test Pipeline

New in version 3.0.

ReFrame keeps track of the time a test spends in every pipeline stage and reports that after each test finishes. However, it does so from its own perspective and not from that of the scheduler backend used. This has some practical implications: As soon as a test enters the “run” phase, ReFrame’s timer for that phase starts ticking regardless if the associated job is pending. Similarly, the “run” phase ends as soon as ReFrame realizes it. This will happen after the associated job has finished. For this reason, the time spent in the pipeline’s “run” phase should *not* be interpreted as the actual runtime of the test, especially if a non-local scheduler backend is used.

Finally, the execution time of the “cleanup” phase is not reported when a test finishes, since it may be deferred in case that there exist tests that depend on that one. See [How Test Dependencies Work In ReFrame](#) for more information on how ReFrame treats tests with dependencies.

2.4.2 How Test Dependencies Work In ReFrame

Dependencies in ReFrame are defined at the test level using the `depends_on()` function, but are projected to the `test cases` space. We will see the rules of that projection in a while. The dependency graph construction and the subsequent dependency analysis happen also at the level of the test cases.

Let’s assume that test T1 depends in T0. This can be expressed inside T1 using the `depends_on()` method:

```
@rfm.simple_test
class T1(rfm.RegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        ...
        self.depends_on('T0')
```

Conceptually, this dependency can be viewed at the test level as follows:

For most of the cases, this is sufficient to reason about test dependencies. In reality, as mentioned above, dependencies are handled at the level of test cases. Test cases on different partitions are always independent. If not specified differently, test cases using programming environments are also independent. This is the default behavior of the `depends_on()` function. The following image shows the actual test case dependencies assuming that both tests support the E0 and E1 programming environments (for simplicity, we have omitted the partitions, since tests are always independent in that dimension):

This means that test cases of T1 may start executing before all test cases of T0 have finished. You can impose a stricter dependency between tests, such that T1 does not start execution unless all test cases of T0 have finished. You can achieve this as follows:

```
@rfm.simple_test
class T1(rfm.RegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        ...
        self.depends_on('T0', how=rfm.DEPEND_FULLY)
```

This will create the following test case graph:

You may also create arbitrary dependencies between the test cases of different tests, like in the following example, where the dependencies cannot be represented in any of the other two ways:

These dependencies can be achieved as follows:

```
@rfm.simple_test
class T1(rfm.RegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        ...
        self.depends_on('T0', how=rfm.DEPEND_EXACT,
                        subdeps={'E0': ['E0', 'E1'], 'E1': ['E1']})
```

The subdeps argument defines the sub-dependencies between the test cases of T1 and T0 using an adjacency list representation.

Cyclic dependencies

Obviously, cyclic dependencies between test cases are not allowed. Cyclic dependencies between tests are not allowed either, even if the test case dependency graph is acyclic. For example, the following dependency set up is invalid:

The test case dependencies here, clearly, do not form a cycle, but the edge from (T0, E0) to (T1, E1) introduces a dependency from T0 to T1 forming a cycle at the test level. The reason we impose this restriction is that we wanted to keep the original processing of tests by ReFrame, where all the test cases of a test are processed before moving to the next one. Supporting this type of dependencies would require to change substantially ReFrame's output.

Dangling dependencies

In our discussion so far, T0 and T1 had the same valid programming environments. What happens if they do not? Assume, for example, that T0 and T1 are defined as follows:

```
import reframe as rfm
import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

@rfm.simple_test
class T0(rfm.RegressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        self.valid_systems = ['P0']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['E0']
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...

@rfm.simple_test
class T1(rfm.ReggressionTest):
    def __init__(self):
        self.valid_systems = ['P0']
        self.valid_prog_environs = ['E0', 'E1']
        self.depends_on('T0')
    ...

```

As discussed previously, `depends_on()` will create one-to-one dependencies between the different programming environment test cases. So in this case it will try to create an edge from (T1, E1) to (T0, E1) as shown below:

This edge cannot be resolved since the target test case does not exist. ReFrame will complain and issue an error while trying to build the test dependency graph. The remedy to this is to use either `DEPEND_FULLY` or pass the exact dependencies with `DEPEND_EXACT` to `depends_on()`.

If T0 and T1 had their `valid_prog_environs` swapped, such that T0 supported E0 and E1 and T1 supported only E0, the default `depends_on()` mode would work fine. The (T0, E1) test case would simply have no dependent test cases.

Resolving dependencies

As shown in the *Tutorial 2: Using Dependencies in ReFrame Tests*, test dependencies would be of limited usage if you were not able to use the results or information of the target tests. Let's reiterate over the `set_executable()` function of the `OSULatencyTest` that we presented previously:

```

self.depends_on('OSUBuildTest')
self.reference = {
    '*': {'latency': (0, None, None, 'us')}
}

@rfm.require_deps
def set_executable(self, OSUBuildTest):

```

The `@require_deps` decorator does some magic – we will unravel this shortly – with the function arguments of the `set_executable()` function and binds them to the target test dependencies by their name. However, as discussed in this section, dependencies are defined at test case level, so the `OSUBuildTest` function argument is bound to a special function that allows you to retrieve an actual test case of the target dependency. This is why you need to “call” `OSUBuildTest` in order to retrieve the desired test case. When no arguments are passed, this will retrieve the test case corresponding to the current partition and the current programming environment. We could always retrieve the `PrgEnv-gnu` case by writing `OSUBuildTest('PrgEnv-gnu')`. If a dependency cannot be resolved, because it is invalid, a runtime error will be thrown with an appropriate message.

The low-level method for retrieving a dependency is the `getdep()` method of the `RegressionTest`. In fact, you can rewrite `set_executable()` function as follows:

```

@rfm.run_after('setup')
def set_executable(self):
    target = self.getdep('OSUBuildTest')
    self.executable = os.path.join(

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    target.stagedir,
    'osu-micro-benchmarks-5.6.2', 'mpi', 'pt2pt', 'osu_latency'
)
self.executable_opts = ['-x', '100', '-i', '1000']

```

Now it's easier to understand what the `@require_deps` decorator does behind the scenes. It binds the function arguments to a partial realization of the `getdep()` function and attaches the decorated function as an after-setup hook. In fact, any `@require_deps`-decorated function will be invoked before any other after-setup hook.

Cleaning up stage files

In principle, the output of a test might be needed by its dependent tests. As a result, the stage directory of the test will only be cleaned up after all of its *immediate* dependent tests have finished successfully. If any of its children has failed, the cleanup phase will be skipped, such that all the test's files will remain in the stage directory. This allows users to reproduce manually the error of a failed test with dependencies, since all the needed resources of the failing test are left in their original location.

2.4.3 Understanding the Mechanism of Sanity Functions

This section describes the mechanism behind the sanity functions that are used for the sanity and performance checking. Generally, writing a new sanity function is as straightforward as decorating a simple Python function with the `reframe.utility.sanity.sanity_function()` decorator. However, it is important to understand how and when a deferrable function is evaluated, especially if your function takes as arguments the results of other deferrable functions.

What Is a Deferrable Function?

A deferrable function is a function whose a evaluation is deferred to a later point in time. You can define any function as deferrable by wrapping it with the `reframe.utility.sanity.sanity_function()` decorator before its definition. The example below demonstrates a simple scenario:

```

import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

@sn.sanity_function
def foo():
    print('hello')

```

If you try to call `foo()`, its code will not execute:

```

>>> foo()
<reframe.core.deferrable._DeferredExpression object at 0x2b70fff23550>

```

Instead, a special object is returned that represents the function whose execution is deferred. Notice the more general *deferred expression* name of this object. We shall see later on why this name is used.

In order to explicitly trigger the execution of `foo()`, you have to call *evaluate* on it:

```

>>> from reframe.utility.sanity import evaluate
>>> evaluate(foo())
hello

```

If the argument passed to `evaluate` is not a deferred expression, it will be simply returned as is.

Defferable functions may also be combined as we do with normal functions. Let's extend our example with `foo()` accepting an argument and printing it:

```
import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

@sn.sanity_function
def foo(arg):
    print(arg)

@sn.sanity_function
def greetings():
    return 'hello'
```

If we now do `foo(greetings())`, again nothing will be evaluated:

```
>>> foo(greetings())
<reframe.core.deferrable._DeferredExpression object at 0x2b7100e9e978>
```

If we trigger the evaluation of `foo()` as before, we will get expected result:

```
>>> evaluate(foo(greetings()))
hello
```

Notice how the evaluation mechanism goes down the function call graph and returns the expected result. An alternative way to evaluate this expression would be the following:

```
>>> x = foo(greetings())
>>> x.evaluate()
hello
```

As you may have noticed, you can assign a deferred function to a variable and evaluate it later. You may also do `evaluate(x)`, which is equivalent to `x.evaluate()`.

To demonstrate more clearly how the deferred evaluation of a function works, let's consider the following `size3()` deferrable function that simply checks whether an `iterable` passed as argument has three elements inside it:

```
@sn.sanity_function
def size3(iterable):
    return len(iterable) == 3
```

Now let's assume the following example:

```
>>> l = [1, 2]
>>> x = size3(l)
>>> evaluate(x)
False
>>> l += [3]
>>> evaluate(x)
True
```

We first call `size3()` and store its result in `x`. As expected when we evaluate `x`, `False` is returned, since at the time of the evaluation our list has two elements. We later append an element to our list and reevaluate `x` and we get `True`, since at this point the list has three elements.

Note: Deferred functions and expressions may be stored and (re)evaluated at any later point in the program.

An important thing to point out here is that deferrable functions *capture* their arguments at the point they are called. If you change the binding of a variable name (either explicitly or implicitly by applying an operator to an immutable object), this change will not be reflected when you evaluate the deferred function. The function instead will operate on its captured arguments. We will demonstrate this by replacing the list in the above example with a tuple:

```
>>> l = (1, 2)
>>> x = size3(l)
>>> l += (3,)
>>> l
(1, 2, 3)
>>> evaluate(x)
False
```

Why this is happening? This is because tuples are immutable so when we are doing `l += (3,)` to append to our tuple, Python constructs a new tuple and rebinds `l` to the newly created tuple that has three elements. However, when we called our deferrable function, `l` was pointing to a different tuple object, and that was the actual tuple argument that our deferrable function has captured.

The following augmented example demonstrates this:

```
>>> l = (1, 2)
>>> x = size3(l)
>>> l += (3,)
>>> l
(1, 2, 3)
>>> evaluate(x)
False
>>> l = (1, 2)
>>> id(l)
47764346657160
>>> x = size3(l)
>>> l += (3,)
>>> id(l)
47764330582232
>>> l
(1, 2, 3)
>>> evaluate(x)
False
```

Notice the different IDs of `l` before and after the `+=` operation. This is a key trait of deferrable functions and expressions that you should be aware of.

Deferred expressions

You might be still wondering why the internal name of a deferred function refers to the more general term deferred expression. Here is why:

```
>>> @sn.sanity_function
... def size(iterable):
...     return len(iterable)
...
>>> l = [1, 2]
>>> x = 2*(size(l) + 3)
>>> x
<reframe.core.deferrable._DeferredExpression object at 0x2b1288f4e940>
>>> evaluate(x)
10
```

As you can see, you can use the result of a deferred function inside arithmetic operations. The result will be another deferred expression that you can evaluate later. You can practically use any Python builtin operator or builtin function with a deferred expression and the result will be another deferred expression. This is quite a powerful mechanism, since with the standard syntax you can create arbitrary expressions that may be evaluated later in your program.

There are some exceptions to this rule, though. The logical `and`, `or` and `not` operators as well as the `in` operator cannot be deferred automatically. These operators try to take the truthy value of their arguments by calling `bool` on them. As we shall see later, applying the `bool` function on a deferred expression causes its immediate evaluation and returns the result. If you want to defer the execution of such operators, you should use the corresponding `and_`, `or_`, `not_` and `contains` functions in `reframe.utility.sanity`, which basically wrap the expression in a deferrable function.

In summary deferrable functions have the following characteristics:

- You can make any function deferrable by wrapping it with the `reframe.utility.sanity.sanity_function()` decorator.
- When you call a deferrable function, its body is not executed but its arguments are *captured* and an object representing the deferred function is returned.
- You can execute the body of a deferrable function at any later point by calling `evaluate` on the deferred expression object that it has been returned by the call to the deferred function.
- Deferred functions can accept other deferred expressions as arguments and may also return a deferred expression.
- When you evaluate a deferrable function, any other deferrable function down the call tree will also be evaluated.
- You can include a call to a deferrable function in any Python expression and the result will be another deferred expression.

How a Deferred Expression Is Evaluated?

As discussed before, you can create a new deferred expression by calling a function whose definition is decorated by the `@sanity_function` or `@deferrable` decorator or by including an already deferred expression in any sort of arithmetic operation. When you call `evaluate` on a deferred expression, you trigger the evaluation of the whole subexpression tree. Here is how the evaluation process evolves:

A deferred expression object is merely a placeholder of the target function and its arguments at the moment you call it. Deferred expressions leverage also the Python's data model so as to capture all the binary and unary operators supported by the language. When you call `evaluate()` on a deferred expression object, the stored function will be called passing it the captured arguments. If any of the arguments is a deferred expression, it will be evaluated too. If the return value of the deferred expression is also a deferred expression, it will be evaluated as well.

This last property lets you call other deferrable functions from inside a deferrable function. Here is an example where we define two deferrable variations of the builtins `sum` and `len` and another deferrable function `avg()` that computes the average value of the elements of an iterable by calling our deferred builtin alternatives.

```
@sn.sanity_function
def dsum(iterable):
    return sum(iterable)

@sn.sanity_function
def dlen(iterable):
    return len(iterable)

@sn.sanity_function
def avg(iterable):
    return dsum(iterable) / dlen(iterable)
```

If you try to evaluate `avg()` with a list, you will get the expected result:

```
>>> avg([1, 2, 3, 4])
<reframe.core.deferrable._DeferredExpression object at 0x2b1288f54b70>
>>> evaluate(avg([1, 2, 3, 4]))
2.5
```

The return value of `evaluate(avg())` would normally be a deferred expression representing the division of the results of the other two deferrable functions. However, the evaluation mechanism detects that the return value is a deferred expression and it automatically triggers its evaluation, yielding the expected result. The following figure shows how the evaluation evolves for this particular example:

Fig. 5: Sequence diagram of the evaluation of the deferrable `avg()` function.

Implicit evaluation of a deferred expression

Although you can trigger the evaluation of a deferred expression at any time by calling `evaluate`, there are some cases where the evaluation is triggered implicitly:

- When you try to get the truthy value of a deferred expression by calling `bool` on it. This happens for example when you include a deferred expression in an `if` statement or as an argument to the `and`, `or`, `not` and `in` (`__contains__`) operators. The following example demonstrates this behavior:

```
>>> if avg([1, 2, 3, 4]) > 2:
...     print('hello')
...
hello
```

The expression `avg([1, 2, 3, 4]) > 2` is a deferred expression, but its evaluation is triggered from the Python interpreter by calling the `bool()` method on it, in order to evaluate the `if` statement. A similar example is the following that demonstrates the behaviour of the `in` operator:

```
>>> from reframe.utility.sanity import defer
>>> l = defer([1, 2, 3])
>>> l
<reframe.core.deferrable._DeferredExpression object at 0x2b1288f54cf8>
>>> evaluate(l)
[1, 2, 3]
>>> 4 in l
False
>>> 3 in l
True
```

The `defer` is simply a deferrable version of the identity function (a function that simply returns its argument). As expected, `l` is a deferred expression that evaluates to the `[1, 2, 3]` list. When we apply the `in` operator, the deferred expression is immediately evaluated.

Note: Python expands this expression into `bool(l.__contains__(3))`. Although `__contains__` is also defined as a deferrable function in `_DeferredExpression`, its evaluation is triggered by the `bool` builtin.

- When you try to iterate over a deferred expression by calling the `iter` function on it. This call happens implicitly by the Python interpreter when you try to iterate over a container. Here is an example:

```

>>> @sn.sanity_function
... def getlist(iterable):
...     ret = list(iterable)
...     ret += [1, 2, 3]
...     return ret
>>> getlist([1, 2, 3])
<reframe.core.deferrable._DeferredExpression object at 0x2b1288f54dd8>
>>> for x in getlist([1, 2, 3]):
...     print(x)
...
1
2
3
1
2
3

```

Simply calling `getlist()` will not execute anything and a deferred expression object will be returned. However, when you try to iterate over the result of this call, then the deferred expression will be evaluated immediately.

- When you try to call `str` on a deferred expression. This will be called by the Python interpreter every time you try to print this expression. Here is an example with the `getlist` deferrable function:

```

>>> print(getlist([1, 2, 3]))
[1, 2, 3, 1, 2, 3]

```

How to Write a Deferrable Function?

The answer is simple: like you would with any other normal function! We've done that already in all the examples we've shown in this documentation. A question that somehow naturally comes up here is whether you can call a deferrable function from within a deferrable function, since this doesn't make a lot of sense: after all, your function will be deferred anyway.

The answer is, yes. You can call other deferrable functions from within a deferrable function. Thanks to the implicit evaluation rules as well as the fact that the return value of a deferrable function is also evaluated if it is a deferred expression, you can write a deferrable function without caring much about whether the functions you call are themselves deferrable or not. However, you should be aware of passing mutable objects to deferrable functions. If these objects happen to change between the actual call and the implicit evaluation of the deferrable function, you might run into surprises. In any case, if you want the immediate evaluation of a deferrable function or expression, you can always do that by calling `evaluate` on it.

The following example demonstrates two different ways writing a deferrable function that checks the average of the elements of an iterable:

```

import reframe.utility.sanity as sn

@sn.sanity_function
def check_avg_with_deferrables(iterable):
    avg = sn.sum(iterable) / sn.len(iterable)
    return -1 if avg > 2 else 1

@sn.sanity_function
def check_avg_without_deferrables(iterable):
    avg = sum(iterable) / len(iterable)
    return -1 if avg > 2 else 1

```

```
>>> evaluate(check_avg_with_deferrables([1, 2, 3, 4]))
-1
>>> evaluate(check_avg_without_deferrables([1, 2, 3, 4]))
-1
```

The first version uses the `sum` and `len` functions from `reframe.utility.sanity`, which are deferrable versions of the corresponding builtins. The second version uses directly the builtin `sum` and `len` functions. As you can see, both of them behave in exactly the same way. In the version with the deferrables, `avg` is a deferred expression but it is evaluated by the `if` statement before returning.

Generally, inside a sanity function, it is a preferable to use the non-deferrable version of a function, if that exists, since you avoid the extra overhead and bookkeeping of the deferring mechanism.

Deferrable Sanity Functions

Normally, you will not have to implement your own sanity functions, since ReFrame provides already a variety of them. You can find the complete list of provided sanity functions [here](#).

Similarities and Differences with Generators

Python allows you to create functions that will be evaluated lazily. These are called [generator functions](#). Their key characteristic is that instead of using the `return` keyword to return values, they use the `yield` keyword. I'm not going to go into the details of the generators, since there is plenty of documentation out there, so I will focus on the similarities and differences with our deferrable functions.

Similarities

- Both generators and our deferrables return an object representing the deferred expression when you call them.
- Both generators and deferrables may be evaluated explicitly or implicitly when they appear in certain expressions.
- When you try to iterate over a generator or a deferrable, you trigger its evaluation.

Differences

- You can include deferrables in any arithmetic expression and the result will be another deferrable expression. This is not true with generator functions, which will raise a `TypeError` in such cases or they will always evaluate to `False` if you include them in boolean expressions Here is an example demonstrating this:

```
>>> @sn.sanity_function
... def dsize(iterable):
...     print(len(iterable))
...     return len(iterable)
...
>>> def gsize(iterable):
...     print(len(iterable))
...     yield len(iterable)
...
>>> l = [1, 2]
>>> dsize(l)
<reframe.core.deferrable._DeferredExpression object at 0x2abc630abb38>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> gsize(1)
<generator object gsize at 0x2abc62a4bf10>
>>> expr = gsize(1) == 2
>>> expr
False
>>> expr = gsize(1) + 2
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
TypeError: unsupported operand type(s) for +: 'generator' and 'int'
>>> expr = dsize(1) == 2
>>> expr
<reframe.core.deferrable._DeferredExpression object at 0x2abc630abba8>
>>> expr = dsize(1) + 2
>>> expr
<reframe.core.deferrable._DeferredExpression object at 0x2abc630abc18>

```

Notice that you cannot include generators in expressions, whereas you can generate arbitrary expressions with deferrables.

- Generators are iterator objects, while deferred expressions are not. As a result, you can trigger the evaluation of a generator expression using the `next` builtin function. For a deferred expression you should use `evaluate` instead.
- A generator object is iterable, whereas a deferrable object will be iterable if and only if the result of its evaluation is iterable.

Note: Technically, a deferrable object is iterable, too, since it provides the `__iter__` method. That's why you can include it in iteration expressions. However, it delegates this call to the result of its evaluation.

Here is an example demonstrating this difference:

```

>>> for i in gsize(1): print(i)
...
2
2
>>> for i in dsize(1): print(i)
...
2
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
  File "/users/karakasv/Devel/reframe/reframe/core/deferrable.py", line 73, in __
  ↪iter__
    return iter(self.evaluate())
TypeError: 'int' object is not iterable

```

Notice how the iteration works fine with the generator object, whereas with the deferrable function, the iteration call is delegated to the result of the evaluation, which is not an iterable, therefore yielding `TypeError`. Notice also, the printout of 2 in the iteration over the deferrable expression, which shows that it has been evaluated.

2.5 Use Cases

ReFrame has been publicly released on May 2017, but it has been used in production at the Swiss National Supercomputing Centre since December 2016. Since then it has gained visibility across computing centers, some of which have already integrated in their production testing workflows and others are considering to fully adopt it. To our knowledge, private companies in the HPC sector are using it as well. Here we will briefly present the use cases of ReFrame at the Swiss National Supercomputing Centre (CSCS) in Switzerland, at the National Energy Research Scientific Computing Center (NERSC) and at the Ohio Supercomputer Center (OSC) in the United States.

2.5.1 ReFrame at CSCS

CSCS uses ReFrame for both functionality and performance tests for all of its production and test development systems, among which are the [Piz Daint](#) supercomputer (Cray XC40/XC50 hybrid system), the [Kesch/Escha](#) twin systems (Cray CS-Storm used by MeteoSwiss for weather prediction). The same ReFrame tests are reused as much as possible across systems with minor adaptations. The test suite of CSCS (publicly [available](#) inside ReFrame's repository) comprises tests for full scientific applications, scientific libraries, programming environments, compilation and linking, profiling and debugger tools, basic CUDA operations, performance microbenchmarks and I/O libraries. Using tags we have split the tests in three broad overlapping categories:

1. Production tests – This category comprises a large variety of tests and is run daily overnight using Jenkins.
2. Maintenance tests – This suite is essentially a small subset of the production tests, comprising mostly application sanity and performance tests, as well as sanity tests for the programming environment and the scheduler. It is run before and after maintenance of the systems.
3. Benchmarking tests – These tests are used to measure the performance of different computing and networking components and are run manually before major upgrades or when a performance problem needs to be investigated.

We are currently working on a fourth category of tests that are intended to run frequently (e.g., every 10 minutes). The purpose of these tests is to measure the system behavior and performance as perceived by the users. Example tests are the time it takes to run basic Slurm commands and/or performance basic filesystem operations. Such glitches might affect the performance of running applications and cause users to open support tickets. Collecting periodically such performance data will help us correlate system events with user application performance. Finally, there is an ongoing effort to expand our ReFrame test suite to virtual clusters based on OpenStack. The new tests will measure the responsiveness of our OpenStack installation to deploy compute instances, volumes, and perform snapshots. We plan to make them publicly available in the near future.

Our regression test suite consists of 278 tests in total, from which 204 are marked as production tests. A test can be valid for one or more systems and system partitions and can be tried with multiple programming environments. Specifically on Piz Daint, the production suite runs 640 test cases from 193 tests.

ReFrame really focuses on abstracting away all the gory details from the regression test description, hence letting the user to concentrate solely on the logic of his test. This effect can be seen in the following Table where the total amount of lines of code (loc) of the regression tests written with the previous shell script-based solution is shown in comparison to ReFrame.

Maintenance Burden	Shell-Script Based	ReFrame (May 2017)	ReFrame (Apr. 2020)
Total tests	179	122	278
Total size of tests	14635 loc	2985 loc	8421 loc
Avg. test file size	179 loc	93 loc	102 loc
Avg. effective test size	179 loc	25 loc	30 loc

The difference in the total amount of regression test code is dramatic. From the 15K lines of code of the old shell script based regression testing suite, ReFrame tests used only 3K lines of code (first public release, May 2017) achieving a

higher coverage.

Each regression test file in ReFrame is approximately 100 loc on average. However, each regression test file may contain or generate more than one related tests, thus leading to the effective decrease of the line count per test to only 30 loc. If we also account for the test cases generated per test, this number decreases further.

Separating the logical description of a regression test from all the unnecessary implementation details contributes significantly to the ease of writing and maintaining new regression tests with ReFrame.

Note: The higher test count of the older suite refers to test cases, i.e., running the same test for different programming environments, whereas for ReFrame the counts do not account for this.

Note: CSCS maintains a separate repository for tests related to HPC debugging and performance tools, which you can find [here](#). These tests were not accounted in this analysis.

2.5.2 ReFrame at NERSC

ReFrame at NERSC covers functionality and performance of its current HPC system Cori, a Cray XC40 with Intel “Haswell” and “Knights Landing” compute nodes; as well as its smaller Cray CS-Storm cluster featuring Intel “Sky-lake” CPUs and NVIDIA “Volta” GPUs. The performance tests include several general-purpose benchmarks designed to stress different components of the system, including HPGMG (both finite-element and finite-volume tests), HPCG, Graph500, IOR, and others. Additionally, the tests include several benchmark codes used during NERSC system procurements, as well as several extracted benchmarks from full applications which participate in the NERSC Exascale Science Application Program (NESAP). Including NESAP applications ensures that representative components of the NERSC workload are included in the performance tests.

The functionality tests evaluate several different components of the system; for example, there are several tests for the Cray DataWarp software which enables users to interact with the Cori burst buffer. There are also several Slurm tests which verify that partitions and QoSs are correctly configured for jobs of varying sizes. The Cray programming environments, including compiler wrappers, MPI and OpenMP capability, and Shifter, are also included in these tests, and are especially impactful following changes in defaults to the programming environments.

The test battery at NERSC can be invoked both manually and automatically, depending on the need. Specifically, the full battery is typically executed manually following a significant change to the Cori system, e.g., after a major system software change, or a Cray Linux OS upgrade, before the system is released back to users. Under most other circumstances, however, only a subset of tests are typically run, and in most cases they are executed automatically. NERSC uses ReFrame’s tagging capabilities to categorize the various subsets of tests, such that groups of tests which evaluate a particular component of the system can be invoked easily. For example, some performance tests are tagged as “daily”, others as “weekly”, “reboot”, “slurm”, “aries”, etc., such that it is clear from the test’s Python code when and how frequently a particular test is run.

ReFrame has also been integrated into NERSC’s centralized data collection service used for facility and system monitoring, called the “Data Collect.” The Data Collect stores data in an Elasticsearch instance, uses Logstash to ingest log information about the Cori system, and provides a web-based GUI to display results via Kibana. Cray, in turn, provides the Cray Lightweight Log Manager on XC systems such as Cori, which provides a syslog interface. ReFrame’s support for Syslog, and the Python standard logging library, enabled simple integration with NERSC’s Data Collect. The result of this integration with ReFrame to the Data Collect is that the results from each ReFrame test executed on Cori are visible via a Kibana query within a few seconds of the test completing. One can then configure Elasticsearch to alert a system administrator if a particular system functionality stops working, or if the performance of certain benchmarks suddenly declines.

Finally, ReFrame has been automated at NERSC via the continuous integration (CI) capabilities provided by an internal GitLab instance. More specifically, GitLab was enhanced due to efforts from the US Department of Energy

Exascale Computing Project (ECP) in order to allow CI “runners” to submit jobs to queues on HPC systems such as Cori automatically via schedulable “pipelines.” Automation via GitLab runners is a significant improvement over test executed automated by cron, because the runners exist outside of the Cori system, and therefore are unaffected by system shutdowns, reboots, and other disruptions. The pipelines are configured to run tests with particular tags at particular times, e.g., tests tagged with “daily” are invoked each day at the same time, tests tagged “weekly” are invoked once per week, etc.

2.5.3 ReFrame at OSC

At OSC, we use ReFrame to build the testing system for the software environment. As a change is made to an application, e.g., upgrade, module change or new installation, ReFrame tests are performed by a user-privilege account and the OSC staff members who receive the test summary can easily check the result to decide if the change should be approved.

ReFrame is configured and installed on three production systems ([Pitzer](#), [Owens](#) and [Ruby](#)). For each application we prepare the following classes of ReFrame tests:

1. default version – checks if a new installation overwrites the default module file
2. broken executable or library – i.e. run a binary with the `--version` flag and compare the result with the module version,
3. functionality – i.e. numerical tests,
4. performance – extensive functionality checking and benchmarking,

where we currently have functionality and performance tests for a limited subset of our deployed software.

All checks are designed to be general and version independent. The correct module file is loaded at runtime, reducing the number of Python classes to be maintained. In addition, all application-based ReFrame tests are performed as regression testing of software environment when the system has critical update or rolling reboot.

ReFrame is also used for performance monitoring. We run weekly MPI tests and monthly HPCG tests. The performance data is logged directly to an internal [Splunk](#) server via Syslog protocol. The job summary is sent to the responsible OSC staff member who can watch the performance dashboards.

2.6 Migrating to ReFrame 3

ReFrame 3 brings substantial changes in its configuration. The configuration component was completely revised and rewritten from scratch in order to allow much more flexibility in how the framework’s configuration options are handled, as well as to ensure the maintainability of the framework in the future.

At the same time, ReFrame 3 deprecates some common pre-2.20 test syntax in favor of the more modern and intuitive pipeline hooks, as well as renames some regression test attributes.

This guide details the necessary steps in order to easily migrate to ReFrame 3.

2.6.1 Updating Your Site Configuration

As described in [Configuring ReFrame for Your Site](#), ReFrame's configuration file has changed substantially. However, you don't need to manually update your configuration; ReFrame will do that automatically for you. As soon as it detects an old-style configuration file, it will convert it to the new syntax save it in a temporary file:

```
$ ./bin/reframe -C unittests/resources/settings_old_syntax.py -l
./bin/reframe: the syntax of the configuration file 'unittests/resources/settings_old_
↪syntax.py' is deprecated
./bin/reframe: configuration file has been converted to the new syntax here: '/var/
↪folders/h7/k7cgrdl13r996m4dmsvjq7v80000gp/T/tmp5n8u3kf.py'
```

Alternatively, you can convert any old configuration file using the command line option `--upgrade-config-file`:

```
$ ./bin/reframe --upgrade-config-file unittests/resources/settings_old_syntax.py:new_
↪config.py
Conversion successful! The converted file can be found at 'new_config.py'.
```

Another important change is that default locations for looking up a configuration file has changed (see [Configuring ReFrame for Your Site](#) for more details). That practically means that if you were relying on ReFrame loading your `reframe/settings.py` by default, this is no longer true. You have to move it to any of the default settings locations or set the corresponding command line option or environment variable.

Note: The conversion tool will create a JSON configuration file if the extension of the target file is `.json`.

Automatic conversion limitations

ReFrame does a pretty good job in converting correctly your old configuration files, but there are some limitations:

- Your code formatting will be lost. ReFrame will use its own, which is PEP8 compliant nonetheless.
- Any comments will be lost.
- Any code that was used to dynamically generate configuration parameters will be lost. ReFrame will generate the new configuration based on what was the actual old configuration after any dynamic generation.

Warning: The very old logging configuration syntax (prior to ReFrame 2.13) is no more recognized and the configuration conversion tool does not take it into account.

2.6.2 Updating Your Tests

ReFrame 3.0 deprecates particular test syntax as well as certain test attributes. Some more esoteric features have also changed which may cause tests that make use of them to break. In this section we summarize all these changes and how to make these tests compatible with ReFrame 3.0

Pipeline methods and hooks

ReFrame 2.20 introduced a new powerful mechanism for attaching arbitrary functions hooks at the different pipeline stages. This mechanism provides an easy way to configure and extend the functionality of a test, eliminating essentially the need to override pipeline stages for this purpose. ReFrame 3.0 deprecates the old practice of overriding pipeline stage methods in favor of using pipeline hooks. In the old syntax, it was quite common to override the `setup()` method, in order to configure your test based on the current programming environment or the current system partition. The following is a typical example of that:

```
def setup(self, partition, environ, **job_opts):
    if environ.name == 'gnu':
        self.build_system.cflags = ['-fopenmp']
    elif environ.name == 'intel':
        self.build_system.cflags = ['-qopenmp']

    super().setup(partition, environ, **job_opts)
```

Alternatively, this example could have been written as follows:

```
def setup(self, partition, environ, **job_opts):
    super().setup(partition, environ, **job_opts)
    if self.current_envIRON.name == 'gnu':
        self.build_system.cflags = ['-fopenmp']
    elif self.current_envIRON.name == 'intel':
        self.build_system.cflags = ['-qopenmp']
```

This syntax now issues a deprecation warning. Rewriting this using pipeline hooks is quite straightforward and leads to nicer and more intuitive code:

```
@rfm.run_before('compile')
def setflags(self):
    if self.current_envIRON.name == 'gnu':
        self.build_system.cflags = ['-fopenmp']
    elif self.current_envIRON.name == 'intel':
        self.build_system.cflags = ['-qopenmp']
```

You could equally attach this function to run after the “setup” phase with `@rfm.run_after('setup')`, as in the original example, but attaching it to the “compile” phase makes more sense. However, you can’t attach this function *before* the “setup” phase, because the `current_envIRON` will not be available and it will be still `None`.

Force override a pipeline method

Although pipeline hooks should be able to cover almost all the cases for writing tests in ReFrame, there might be corner cases that you need to override one of the pipeline methods, e.g., because you want to implement a stage differently. In this case, all you have to do is mark your test class as “special”, and ReFrame will not issue any deprecation warning if you override pipeline stage methods:

```
class MyExtendedTest(rfm.RegressionTest, special=True):
    def setup(self, partition, environ, **job_opts):
        # do your custom stuff
        super().setup(partition, environ, **job_opts)
```

If you try to override the `setup()` method in any of the subclasses of `MyExtendedTest`, you will still get a deprecation warning, which is a desired behavior since the subclasses should be normal tests.

Getting schedulers and launchers by name

The way to get a scheduler or launcher instance by name has changed. Prior to ReFrame 3, this was written as follows:

```
from reframe.core.launchers.registry import getlauncher

class MyTest(rfm.RegressionTest):
    ...

    @rfm.run_before('run')
    def setlauncher(self):
        self.job.launcher = getlauncher('local')()
```

Now you have to simply replace the import statement with the following:

```
from reframe.core.backends import getlauncher
```

Similarly for schedulers, the `reframe.core.schedulers.registry` module must be replaced with `reframe.core.backends`.

Other deprecations

The `prebuild_cmd` and `postbuild_cmd` test attributes are replaced by the `prebuild_cmds` and `postbuild_cmds` respectively. Similarly, the `pre_run` and `post_run` test attributes are replaced by the `prerun_cmds` and `postrun_cmds` respectively.

Suppressing deprecation warnings

Although not recommended, you can suppress any deprecation warning issued by ReFrame by passing the `--no-deprecation-warnings` flag.

2.6.3 Other Changes

ReFrame 3.0-dev0 introduced a [change](#) in the way that a search path for checks was constructed in the command-line using the `-c` option. ReFrame 3.0 reverts the behavior of the `-c` to its original one (i.e., ReFrame 2.x behavior), in which multiple paths can be specified by passing multiple times the `-c` option. Overriding completely the check search path can be achieved in ReFrame 3.0 through the `RFM_CHECK_SEARCH_PATH` environment variable or the corresponding configuration option.

2.7 ReFrame Manuals

2.7.1 ReFrame Command Line Reference

Synopsis

```
reframe [OPTION]... ACTION
```

Description

ReFrame provides both a [programming interface](#) for writing regression tests and a command-line interface for managing and running the tests, which is detailed here. The `reframe` command is part of ReFrame's frontend. This frontend is responsible for loading and running regression tests written in ReFrame. ReFrame executes tests by sending them down to a well defined pipeline. The implementation of the different stages of this pipeline is part of ReFrame's core architecture, but the frontend is responsible for driving this pipeline and executing tests through it. There are three basic phases that the frontend goes through, which are described briefly in the following.

Test discovery and test loading

This is the very first phase of the frontend. ReFrame will search for tests in its *check search path* and will load them. When ReFrame loads a test, it actually *instantiates* it, meaning that it will call its `__init__()` method unconditionally whether this test is meant to run on the selected system or not. This is something that writers of regression tests should bear in mind.

-c, --checkpath=PATH

A filesystem path where ReFrame should search for tests. `PATH` can be a directory or a single test file. If it is a directory, ReFrame will search for test files inside this directory load all tests found in them. This option can be specified multiple times, in which case each `PATH` will be searched in order.

The check search path can also be set using the `RFM_CHECK_SEARCH_PATH` environment variable or the `check_search_path` general configuration parameter.

-R, --recursive

Search for test files recursively in directories found in the check search path.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_CHECK_SEARCH_RECURSIVE` environment variable or the `check_search_recursive` general configuration parameter.

--ignore-check-conflicts

Ignore tests with conflicting names when loading. ReFrame requires test names to be unique. Test names are used as components of the stage and output directory prefixes of tests, as well as for referencing target test dependencies. This option should generally be avoided unless there is a specific reason.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_IGNORE_CHECK_CONFLICTS` environment variable or the `ignore_check_conflicts` general configuration parameter.

Test filtering

After all tests in the search path have been loaded, they are first filtered by the selected system. Any test that is not valid for the current system, it will be filtered out. The current system is either auto-selected or explicitly specified with the `--system` option. Tests can be filtered by different attributes and there are specific command line options for achieving this.

-t, --tag=TAG

Filter tests by tag. `TAG` is interpreted as a [Python Regular Expression](#); all tests that have at least a matching tag will be selected. `TAG` being a regular expression has the implication that `-t 'foo'` will select also tests that define `'foobar'` as a tag. To restrict the selection to tests defining only `'foo'`, you should use `-t 'foo$'`.

This option may be specified multiple times, in which case only tests defining or matching *all* tags will be selected.

-n, --name=NAME

Filter tests by name. `NAME` is interpreted as a [Python Regular Expression](#); any test whose name matches `NAME` will be selected.

This option may be specified multiple times, in which case tests with *any* of the specified names will be selected: `-n NAME1 -n NAME2` is therefore equivalent to `-n 'NAME1|NAME2'`.

-x, --exclude=NAME

Exclude tests by name. `NAME` is interpreted as a [Python Regular Expression](#); any test whose name matches `NAME` will be excluded.

This option may be specified multiple times, in which case tests with *any* of the specified names will be excluded: `-x NAME1 -x NAME2` is therefore equivalent to `-x 'NAME1|NAME2'`.

-p, --prgenv=NAME

Filter tests by programming environment. `NAME` is interpreted as a [Python Regular Expression](#); any test for which at least one valid programming environment is matching `NAME` will be selected.

This option may be specified multiple times, in which case only tests matching all of the specified programming environments will be selected.

--gpu-only

Select tests that can run on GPUs. These are all tests with `num_gpus_per_node` greater than zero. This option and `--cpu-only` are mutually exclusive.

--cpu-only

Select tests that do not target GPUs. These are all tests with `num_gpus_per_node` equals to zero. This option and `--gpu-only` are mutually exclusive.

The `--gpu-only` and `--cpu-only` check only the value of the `num_gpus_per_node` attribute of tests. The value of this attribute is not required to be non-zero for GPU tests. Tests may or may not make use of it.

--skip-system-check

Do not filter tests against the selected system.

--skip-prgenv-check

Do not filter tests against programming environments. Even if the `-p` option is not specified, ReFrame will filter tests based on the programming environments defined for the currently selected system. This option disables that filter completely.

Test actions

ReFrame will finally act upon the selected tests. There are currently two actions that can be performed on tests: (a) list the tests and (b) execute the tests. An action must always be specified.

-l, --list

List selected tests. A single line per test is printed.

-L, --list-detailed

List selected tests providing detailed information per test.

-r, --run

Execute the selected tests.

If more than one action options are specified, `-l` precedes `-L`, which in turn precedes `-r`.

Options controlling ReFrame output

--prefix=DIR

General directory prefix for ReFrame-generated directories. The base stage and output directories (see below) will be specified relative to this prefix if not specified explicitly.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_PREFIX` environment variable or the `prefix` system configuration parameter.

-o, --output=DIR

Directory prefix for test output files. When a test finishes successfully, ReFrame copies important output files to a test-specific directory for future reference. This test-specific directory is of the form `{output_prefix}/{system}/{partition}/{environment}/{test_name}`, where `output_prefix` is set by this option. The test files saved in this directory are the following:

- The ReFrame-generated build script, if not a run-only test.
- The standard output and standard error of the build phase, if not a run-only test.
- The ReFrame-generated job script, if not a compile-only test.
- The standard output and standard error of the run phase, if not a compile-only test.
- Any additional files specified by the `keep_files` regression test attribute.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_OUTPUT_DIR` environment variable or the `outputdir` system configuration parameter.

-s, --stage=DIR

Directory prefix for staging test resources. ReFrame does not execute tests from their original source directory. Instead it creates a test-specific stage directory and copies all test resources there. It then changes to that directory and executes the test. This test-specific directory is of the form `{stage_prefix}/{system}/{partition}/{environment}/{test_name}`, where `stage_prefix` is set by this option. If a test finishes successfully, its stage directory will be removed.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_STAGE_DIR` environment variable or the `stagedir` system configuration parameter.

--timestamp [=TIMEFMT]

Append a timestamp to the output and stage directory prefixes. `TIMEFMT` can be any valid `strftime(3)` time format. If not specified, `TIMEFMT` is set to `%FT%T`.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_TIMESTAMP_DIRS` environment variable or the `timestamp_dirs` general configuration parameter.

--perflogdir=DIR

Directory prefix for logging performance data. This option is relevant only to the `filelog` logging handler.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_PERFLOG_DIR` environment variable or the `basedir` logging handler configuration parameter.

--keep-stage-files

Keep test stage directories even for tests that finish successfully.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_KEEP_STAGE_FILES` environment variable or the `keep_stage_files` general configuration parameter.

--dont-restage

Do not restage a test if its stage directory exists. Normally, if the stage directory of a test exists, ReFrame will remove it and recreate it. This option disables this behavior.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_CLEAN_STAGEDIR` environment variable or the `clean_stagedir` general configuration parameter.

New in version 3.1.

--save-log-files

Save ReFrame log files in the output directory before exiting. Only log files generated by `file log handlers` will be copied.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_SAVE_LOG_FILES` environment variable or the `save_log_files` general configuration parameter.

--report-file=FILE

The file where ReFrame will store its report. The `FILE` argument may contain the special placeholder `{sessionid}`, in which case ReFrame will generate a new report each time it is run by appending a counter to the report file.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_REPORT_FILE` environment variable or the `report_file` general configuration parameter.

New in version 3.1.

Options controlling ReFrame execution

--force-local

Force local execution of tests. Execute tests as if all partitions of the currently selected system had a `local` scheduler.

--skip-sanity-check

Skip sanity checking phase.

--skip-performance-check

Skip performance checking phase. The phase is completely skipped, meaning that performance data will *not* be logged.

--strict

Enforce strict performance checking, even if a performance test is marked as not performance critical by having set its `strict_check` attribute to `False`.

--exec-policy=POLICY

The execution policy to be used for running tests. There are two policies defined:

- `serial`: Tests will be executed sequentially.
- `async`: Tests will be executed asynchronously. This is the default policy.

The `async` execution policy executes the run phase of tests asynchronously by submitting their associated jobs in a non-blocking way. ReFrame's runtime monitors the progress of each test and will resume the pipeline execution of an asynchronously spawned test as soon as its run phase has finished. Note that the rest of the pipeline stages are still executed sequentially in this policy.

Concurrency can be controlled by setting the `max_jobs` system partition configuration parameter. As soon as the concurrency limit is reached, ReFrame will first poll the status of all its pending tests to check if any execution slots have been freed up. If there are tests that have finished their run phase, ReFrame will keep pushing tests for execution until the concurrency limit is reached again. If no execution slots are available, ReFrame will throttle job submission.

--mode=MODE

ReFrame execution mode to use. An execution mode is simply a predefined invocation of ReFrame that is set with the `modes` configuration parameter. If an option is specified both in an execution mode and in the command-line, then command-line takes precedence.

--max-retries=NUM

The maximum number of times a failing test can be retried. The test stage and output directories will receive a `_retry<N>` suffix every time the test is retried.

Options controlling job submission

-A, --account=NAME

Submit test-related jobs using the account `NAME`. This option is relevant only for the Slurm backend and translates to Slurm's `--account` option and it precedes any options specified in the `access` system partition configuration parameter.

Deprecated since version 3.0: This is equivalent to `-J account=NAME` for Slurm.

-P, --partition=NAME

Submit test-related jobs using scheduler partition `NAME`. This option is relevant only for the Slurm, PBS and Torque backends and it translates to the `--partition` or `-q` scheduler options, respectively and it precedes any options specified in the `access` system partition configuration parameter.

Deprecated since version 3.0: This is equivalent to `-J partition=NAME` for Slurm or `-J q=NAME` for PBS/Torque.

--reservation=NAME

Submit test-related jobs on reservation `NAME`. This option is relevant only for the Slurm backend and translates to Slurm's `--reservation` option and it precedes any options specified in the `access` system partition configuration parameter.

Deprecated since version 3.0: This is equivalent to `-J reservation=NAME` for Slurm.

--nodelist=NODES

Submit test-related jobs on the selected nodes. This option is relevant only for the Slurm backend and translates to Slurm's `--nodelist` option and it precedes any options specified in the `access` system partition configuration parameter. The same node range naming conventions as of Slurm apply.

Deprecated since version 3.0: This is equivalent to `-J nodelist=NODES` for Slurm.

--exclude-nodes=NODES

Do not submit test-related jobs on the selected nodes. This option is relevant only for the Slurm backend and translates to Slurm's `--exclude` option and it precedes any options specified in the `access` system partition configuration parameter. The same node range naming conventions as of Slurm apply.

Deprecated since version 3.0: This is equivalent to `-J exclude=NODES` for Slurm.

-J, --job-option=OPTION

Pass `OPTION` directly to the job scheduler backend. The syntax of `OPTION` is `-J key=value`. If `OPTION` starts with `-` it will be passed verbatim to the backend job scheduler. If `OPTION` starts with `#` it will be emitted verbatim in the job script. Otherwise, ReFrame will pass `--key=value` or `-k value` (if `key` is a single character) to the backend scheduler. Any job options specified with this command-line option will be emitted after any job options specified in the `access` system partition configuration parameter.

Especially for the Slurm backends, constraint options, such as `-J constraint=value`, `-J C=value`, `-J --constraint=value` or `-J -C=value`, are going to be combined with any constraint options specified in the `access` system partition configuration parameter. For example, if `-C x` is specified in the `access` and `-J C=y` is passed to the command-line, ReFrame will pass `-C x&y` as a constraint to the scheduler. Notice, however, that if constraint options are specified through multiple `-J` options, only the last one will be considered. If you wish to completely overwrite any constraint options passed in `access`, you should consider passing explicitly the Slurm directive with `-J '#SBATCH --constraint=new'`.

Changed in version 3.0: This option has become more flexible.

Changed in version 3.1: Use & to combine constraints.

Flexible node allocation

ReFrame can automatically set the number of tasks of a test, if its `num_tasks` attribute is set to a value less than or equal to zero. This scheme is conveniently called *flexible node allocation* and is valid only for the Slurm backend. When allocating nodes automatically, ReFrame will take into account all node limiting factors, such as partition `access` options, and any job submission control options described above. Nodes from this pool are allocated according to different policies. If no node can be selected, the test will be marked as a failure with an appropriate message.

`--flex-alloc-nodes=POLICY`

Set the flexible node allocation policy. Available values are the following:

- `all`: Flexible tests will be assigned as many tasks as needed in order to span over *all* the nodes of the node pool.
- `STATE`: Flexible tests will be assigned as many tasks as needed in order to span over the nodes that are currently in state `STATE`. Querying of the node state and submission of the test job are two separate steps not executed atomically. It is therefore possible that the number of tasks assigned does not correspond to the actual nodes in the given state.

If this option is not specified, the default allocation policy for flexible tests is ‘idle’.

- Any positive integer: Flexible tests will be assigned as many tasks as needed in order to span over the specified number of nodes from the node pool.

Changed in version 3.1: It is now possible to pass an arbitrary node state as a flexible node allocation parameter.

Options controlling ReFrame environment

ReFrame offers the ability to dynamically change its environment as well as the environment of tests. It does so by leveraging the selected system’s environment modules system.

`-m, --module=NAME`

Load environment module `NAME` before acting on any tests. This option may be specified multiple times, in which case all specified modules will be loaded in order. ReFrame will *not* perform any automatic conflict resolution.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_USER_MODULES` environment variable or the `user_modules` general configuration parameter.

`-u, --unload-module=NAME`

Unload environment module `NAME` before acting on any tests. This option may be specified multiple times, in which case all specified modules will be unloaded in order.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_UNLOAD_MODULES` environment variable or the `unload_modules` general configuration parameter.

`--purge-env`

Unload all environment modules before acting on any tests. This will unload also sticky Lmod modules.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_PURGE_ENVIRONMENT` environment variable or the `purge_environment` general configuration parameter.

`--non-default-craype`

Test a non-default Cray Programming Environment. Since CDT 19.11, this option can be used in conjunction with `-m`, which will load the target CDT. For example:

```
reframe -m cdt/20.03 --non-default-craype -r
```

This option causes ReFrame to properly set the `LD_LIBRARY_PATH` for such cases. It will emit the following code after all the environment modules of a test have been loaded:

```
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=$CRAY_LD_LIBRARY_PATH:$LD_LIBRARY_PATH
```

This option can also be set using the `RFM_NON_DEFAULT_CRAYPE` environment variable or the `non_default_craype` general configuration parameter.

-M, --map-module=MAPPING

Apply a module mapping. ReFrame allows manipulating test modules on-the-fly using module mappings. A module mapping has the form `old_module: module1 [module2] ...` and will cause ReFrame to replace a module with another list of modules upon load time. For example, the mapping `foo: foo/1.2` will load module `foo/1.2` whenever module `foo` needs to be loaded. A mapping may also be self-referring, e.g., `gnu: gnu gcc/10.1`, however cyclic dependencies in module mappings are not allowed and ReFrame will issue an error if it detects one. This option is especially useful for running tests using a newer version of a software or library.

This option may be specified multiple times, in which case multiple mappings will be applied.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_MODULE_MAPPINGS` environment variable or the `module_mappings` general configuration parameter.

--module-mappings=FILE

A file containing module mappings. Each line of the file contains a module mapping in the form described in the `-M` option. This option may be combined with the `-M` option, in which case module mappings specified will be applied additionally.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_MODULE_MAP_FILE` environment variable or the `module_map_file` general configuration parameter.

Miscellaneous options

-C --config-file=FILE

Use `FILE` as configuration file for ReFrame.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_CONFIG_FILE` environment variable.

--show-config[=PARAM]

Show the value of configuration parameter `PARAM` as this is defined for the currently selected system and exit. The parameter value is printed in JSON format. If `PARAM` is not specified or if it set to `all`, the whole configuration for the currently selected system will be shown. Configuration parameters are formatted as a path navigating from the top-level configuration object to the actual parameter. The `/` character acts as a selector of configuration object properties or an index in array objects. The `@` character acts as a selector by name for configuration objects that have a `name` property. Here are some example queries:

- Retrieve all the partitions of the current system:

```
reframe --show-config=systems/0/partitions
```

- Retrieve the job scheduler of the partition named `default`:

```
reframe --show-config=systems/0/partitions/@default/scheduler
```

- Retrieve the check search path for system `foo`:

```
reframe --system=foo --show-config=general/0/check_search_path
```

--system=NAME

Load the configuration for system `NAME`. The `NAME` must be a valid system name in the configuration file. It may also have the form `SYSNAME:PARTNAME`, in which case the configuration of system `SYSNAME` will be loaded, but as if it had `PARTNAME` as its sole partition. Of course, `PARTNAME` must be a valid partition of system `SYSNAME`. If this option is not specified, ReFrame will try to pick the correct configuration entry automatically. It does so by trying to match the hostname of the current machine against the hostname patterns defined in the `hostnames` system configuration parameter. The system with the first match becomes the current system. For Cray systems, ReFrame will first look for the *unqualified machine name* in `/etc/xthostname` before trying retrieving the hostname of the current machine.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_SYSTEM` environment variable.

--failure-stats

Print failure statistics at the end of the run.

--performance-report

Print a performance report for all the performance tests that have been run. The report shows the performance values retrieved for the different performance variables defined in the tests.

--nocolor

Disable output coloring.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_COLORIZE` environment variable or the `colorize` general configuration parameter.

--upgrade-config-file=OLD[:NEW]

Convert the old-style configuration file `OLD`, place it into the new file `NEW` and exit. If a new file is not given, a file in the system temporary directory will be created.

-v, --verbose

Increase verbosity level of output. This option can be specified multiple times. Every time this option is specified, the verbosity level will be increased by one. There are the following message levels in ReFrame listed in increasing verbosity order: `critical`, `error`, `warning`, `info`, `verbose` and `debug`. The base verbosity level of the output is defined by the `level` [stream logging handler](#) configuration parameter.

This option can also be set using the `RFM_VERBOSE` environment variable or the `verbose` general configuration parameter.

-V, --version

Print version and exit.

-h, --help

Print a short help message and exit.

Environment

Several aspects of ReFrame can be controlled through environment variables. Usually environment variables have counterparts in command line options or configuration parameters. In such cases, command-line options take precedence over environment variables, which in turn precede configuration parameters. Boolean environment variables can have any value of `true`, `yes` or `y` (case insensitive) to denote true and any value of `false`, `no` or `n` (case insensitive) to denote false.

Here is an alphabetical list of the environment variables recognized by ReFrame:

RFM_CHECK_SEARCH_PATH

A colon-separated list of filesystem paths where ReFrame should search for tests.

Associated command line option	<code>-c</code>
Associated configuration parameter	<code>check_search_path</code> general configuration parameter

RFM_CHECK_SEARCH_RECURSIVE

Search for test files recursively in directories found in the check search path.

Associated command line option	<code>-R</code>
Associated configuration parameter	<code>check_search_recursive</code> general configuration parameter

RFM_CLEAN_STAGEDIR

Clean stage directory of tests before populating it.

New in version 3.1.

Associated command line option	<code>--dont-restage</code>
Associated configuration parameter	<code>clean_stagedir</code> general configuration parameter

RFM_COLORIZE

Enable output coloring.

Associated command line option	<code>--nocolor</code>
Associated configuration parameter	<code>colorize</code> general configuration parameter

RFM_CONFIG_FILE

Set the configuration file for ReFrame.

Associated command line option	<code>-C</code>
Associated configuration parameter	N/A

RFM_GRAYLOG_ADDRESS

The address of the Graylog server to send performance logs. The address is specified in `host:port` format.

Associated command line option	N/A
Associated configuration parameter	<code>address</code> graylog log handler configuration parameter

New in version 3.1.

RFM_GRAYLOG_SERVER

Deprecated since version 3.1: Please `RFM_GRAYLOG_ADDRESS` instead.

RFM_IGNORE_CHECK_CONFLICTS

Ignore tests with conflicting names when loading.

Associated command line option	<code>--ignore-check-conflicts</code>
Associated configuration parameter	<code>ignore_check_conflicts</code> general configuration parameter

RFM_IGNORE_REQNODENOTAVAIL

Do not treat specially jobs in pending state with the reason `ReqNodeNotAvail` (Slurm only).

Associated command line option	N/A
Associated configuration parameter	<code>ignore_reqnodenotavail</code> scheduler configuration parameter

RFM_KEEP_STAGE_FILES

Keep test stage directories even for tests that finish successfully.

Associated command line option	<i>--keep-stage-files</i>
Associated configuration parameter	<code>keep_stage_files</code> general configuration parameter

RFM_MODULE_MAP_FILE

A file containing module mappings.

Associated command line option	<i>--module-mappings</i>
Associated configuration parameter	<code>module_map_file</code> general configuration parameter

RFM_MODULE_MAPPINGS

A comma-separated list of module mappings.

Associated command line option	<i>-M</i>
Associated configuration parameter	<code>module_mappings</code> general configuration parameter

RFM_NON_DEFAULT_CRAYPE

Test a non-default Cray Programming Environment.

Associated command line option	<i>--non-default-craype</i>
Associated configuration parameter	<code>non_default_craype</code> general configuration parameter

RFM_OUTPUT_DIR

Directory prefix for test output files.

Associated command line option	<i>-o</i>
Associated configuration parameter	<code>outputdir</code> system configuration parameter

RFM_PERFLOG_DIR

Directory prefix for logging performance data.

Associated command line option	<i>--perflogdir</i>
Associated configuration parameter	<code>basedir</code> logging handler configuration parameter

RFM_PREFIX

General directory prefix for ReFrame-generated directories.

Associated command line option	<i>--prefix</i>
Associated configuration parameter	<code>prefix</code> system configuration parameter

RFM_PURGE_ENVIRONMENT

Unload all environment modules before acting on any tests.

Associated command line option	<i>--purge-env</i>
Associated configuration parameter	<code>purge_environment</code> general configuration parameter

RFM_REPORT_FILE

The file where ReFrame will store its report.

New in version 3.1.

Associated command line option	<i>--report-file</i>
Associated configuration parameter	report_file general configuration parameter

RFM_SAVE_LOG_FILES

Save ReFrame log files in the output directory before exiting.

Associated command line option	<i>--save-log-files</i>
Associated configuration parameter	save_log_files general configuration parameter

RFM_STAGE_DIR

Directory prefix for staging test resources.

Associated command line option	<i>-s</i>
Associated configuration parameter	stagedir system configuration parameter

RFM_SYSLOG_ADDRESS

The address of the Syslog server to send performance logs. The address is specified in `host:port` format. If no port is specified, the address refers to a UNIX socket.

Associated command line option	N/A
Associated configuration parameter	address syslog log handler configuration parameter

New in version 3.1.

RFM_SYSTEM

Set the current system.

Associated command line option	<i>--system</i>
Associated configuration parameter	N/A

RFM_TIMESTAMP_DIRS

Append a timestamp to the output and stage directory prefixes.

Associated command line option	<i>--timestamp</i>
Associated configuration parameter	timestamp_dirs general configuration parameter.

RFM_UNLOAD_MODULES

A comma-separated list of environment modules to be unloaded before acting on any tests.

Associated command line option	<i>-u</i>
Associated configuration parameter	unload_modules general configuration parameter

RFM_USE_LOGIN_SHELL

Use a login shell for the generated job scripts.

Associated command line option	N/A
Associated configuration parameter	<code>use_login_shell</code> general configuration parameter

RFM_USER_MODULES

A comma-separated list of environment modules to be loaded before acting on any tests.

Associated command line option	<code>-m</code>
Associated configuration parameter	<code>user_modules</code> general configuration parameter

RFM_VERBOSE

Increase verbosity level of output.

Associated command line option	<code>-v</code>
Associated configuration parameter	<code>verbose</code> general configuration parameter

Configuration File

The configuration file of ReFrame defines the systems and environments to test as well as parameters controlling its behavior. Upon start up ReFrame checks for configuration files in the following locations in that order:

1. `$HOME/.reframe/settings.{py,json}`
2. `$RFM_INSTALL_PREFIX/settings.{py,json}`
3. `/etc/reframe.d/settings.{py,json}`

ReFrame accepts configuration files either in Python or JSON syntax. If both are found in the same location, the Python file will be preferred.

The `RFM_INSTALL_PREFIX` environment variable refers to the installation directory of ReFrame. Users have no control over this variable. It is always set by the framework upon startup.

If no configuration file can be found in any of the predefined locations, ReFrame will fall back to a generic configuration that allows it to run on any system. This configuration file is located in `reframe/core/settings.py`. Users may *not* modify this file.

For a complete reference of the configuration, please refer to `reframe.settings(8)` man page.

Reporting Bugs

For bugs, feature request, help, please open an issue on Github: <https://github.com/eth-cscs/reframe>

See Also

See full documentation online: <https://reframe-hpc.readthedocs.io/>

2.7.2 Configuration Reference

ReFrame's behavior can be configured through its configuration file (see *Configuring ReFrame for Your Site*), environment variables and command-line options. An option can be specified via multiple paths (e.g., a configuration file parameter and an environment variable), in which case command-line options precede environment variables, which in turn precede configuration file options. This section provides a complete reference guide of the configuration options of ReFrame that can be set in its configuration file or specified using environment variables.

ReFrame's configuration is in JSON syntax. The full schema describing it can be found in `reframe/schemas/config.json` file. Any configuration file given to ReFrame is validated against this schema.

The syntax we use in the following to describe the different configuration object attributes is a valid query string for the `jq(1)` command-line processor.

Top-level Configuration

The top-level configuration object is essentially the full configuration of ReFrame. It consists of the following properties:

.systems

Required Yes

A list of *system configuration objects*.

.environments

Required Yes

A list of *environment configuration objects*.

.logging

Required Yes

A list of *logging configuration objects*.

.schedulers

Required No

A list of *scheduler configuration objects*.

.modes

Required No

A list of *execution mode configuration objects*.

.general

Required No

A list of *general configuration objects*.

System Configuration

`.systems[]` **.name**

Required Yes

The name of this system. Only alphanumeric characters, dashes (–) and underscores (–) are allowed.

`.systems[]` **.descr**

Required No

Default ""

The description of this system.

`.systems[]` **.hostnames**

Required Yes

A list of hostname regular expression patterns in Python [syntax](#), which will be used by the framework in order to automatically select a system configuration. For the auto-selection process, see [here](#).

`.systems[]` **.modules_system**

Required No

Default "nomod"

The modules system that should be used for loading environment modules on this system. Available values are the following:

- tmod: The classic Tcl implementation of the [environment modules](#) (version 3.2).
- tmod31: The classic Tcl implementation of the [environment modules](#) (version 3.1). A separate backend is required for Tmod 3.1, because Python bindings are different from Tmod 3.2.
- tmod32: A synonym of tmod.
- tmod4: The [new environment modules](#) implementation (versions older than 4.1 are not supported).
- lmod: The [Lua implementation](#) of the environment modules.
- nomod: This is to denote that no modules system is used by this system.

`.systems[]` **.modules**

Required No

Default []

Environment modules to be loaded always when running on this system. These modules modify the ReFrame environment. This is useful in cases where a particular module is needed, for example, to submit jobs on a specific system.

`.systems[]` **.variables**

Required No

Default []

A list of environment variables to be set always when running on this system. Each environment variable is specified as a two-element list containing the variable name and its value. You may reference other environment variables when defining an environment variable here. ReFrame will expand its value. Variables are set after the environment modules are loaded.

`.systems[]` **.prefix**

Required No

Default " . "

Directory prefix for a ReFrame run on this system. Any directories or files produced by ReFrame will use this prefix, if not specified otherwise.

`.systems[]` **.stagedir**

Required No

Default "\${RFM_PREFIX}/stage"

Stage directory prefix for this system. This is the directory prefix, where ReFrame will create the stage directories for each individual test case.

`.systems[]` **.outputdir**

Required No

Default "\${RFM_PREFIX}/output"

Output directory prefix for this system. This is the directory prefix, where ReFrame will save information about the successful tests.

`.systems[]` **.resourcesdir**

Required No

Default " . "

Directory prefix where external test resources (e.g., large input files) are stored. You may reference this prefix from within a regression test by accessing the `reframe.core.systems.System.resourcesdir` attribute of the current system.

`.systems[]` **.partitions**

Required Yes

A list of *system partition configuration objects*. This list must have at least one element.

System Partition Configuration

`.systems[]`.`partitions[]` **.name**

Required Yes

The name of this partition. Only alphanumeric characters, dashes (–) and underscores (–) are allowed.

`.systems[]`.`partitions[]` **.descr**

Required No

Default " "

The description of this partition.

`.systems[]`.`partitions[]` **.scheduler**

Required Yes

The job scheduler that will be used to launch jobs on this partition. Supported schedulers are the following:

- `local`: Jobs will be launched locally without using any job scheduler.
- `pbs`: Jobs will be launched using the [PBS Pro](#) scheduler.

- `torque`: Jobs will be launched using the [Torque](#) scheduler.
- `slurm`: Jobs will be launched using the [Slurm](#) scheduler. This backend requires job accounting to be enabled in the target system. If not, you should consider using the `squeue` backend below.
- `squeue`: Jobs will be launched using the [Slurm](#) scheduler. This backend does not rely on job accounting to retrieve job statuses, but ReFrame does its best to query the job state as reliably as possible.

`.systems[].partitions[].launcher`

Required Yes

The parallel job launcher that will be used in this partition to launch parallel programs. Available values are the following:

- `alps`: Parallel programs will be launched using the [Cray ALPS](#) `aprun` command.
- `ibrun`: Parallel programs will be launched using the `ibrun` command. This is a custom parallel program launcher used at [TACC](#).
- `local`: No parallel program launcher will be used. The program will be launched locally.
- `mpirun`: Parallel programs will be launched using the `mpirun` command.
- `mpiexec`: Parallel programs will be launched using the `mpiexec` command.
- `srun`: Parallel programs will be launched using [Slurm](#)'s `srun` command.
- `srunalloc`: Parallel programs will be launched using [Slurm](#)'s `srun` command, but job allocation options will also be emitted. This can be useful when combined with the `local` job scheduler.
- `ssh`: Parallel programs will be launched using SSH. This launcher uses the partition's `access` property in order to determine the remote host and any additional options to be passed to the SSH client. The `ssh` command will be launched in “batch mode,” meaning that password-less access to the remote host must be configured. Here is an example configuration for the `ssh` launcher:

```
{
  'name': 'foo'
  'scheduler': 'local',
  'launcher': 'ssh'
  'access': ['-l admin', 'remote.host'],
  'environs': ['builtin'],
}
```

- `upcrun`: Parallel programs will be launched using the [UPC](#) `upcrun` command.
- `upcxx-run`: Parallel programs will be launched using the [UPC++](#) `upcxx-run` command.

`.systems[].partitions[].access`

Required No

Default []

A list of job scheduler options that will be passed to the generated job script for gaining access to that logical partition.

`.systems[].partitions[].environs`

required No

default []

A list of environment names that ReFrame will use to run regression tests on this partition. Each environment must be defined in the `environments` section of the configuration and the definition of the environment must be valid for this partition.

`.systems[].partitions[].container_platforms`

Required No

Default []

A list for *container platform configuration objects*. This will allow launching regression tests that use containers on this partition.

`.systems[].partitions[].modules`

Required No

Default []

A list of environment modules to be loaded before running a regression test on this partition.

`.systems[].partitions[].variables`

Required No

Default []

A list of environment variables to be set before running a regression test on this partition. Each environment variable is specified as a two-element list containing the variable name and its value. You may reference other environment variables when defining an environment variable here. ReFrame will expand its value. Variables are set after the environment modules are loaded.

`.systems[].partitions[].max_jobs`

Required No

Default 8

The maximum number of concurrent regression tests that may be active (i.e., not completed) on this partition. This option is relevant only when ReFrame executes with the *asynchronous execution policy*.

`.systems[].partitions[].resources`

Required No

Default []

A list of job scheduler *resource specification* objects.

Container Platform Configuration

ReFrame can launch containerized applications, but you need to configure properly a system partition in order to do that by defining a container platform configuration.

`.systems[].partitions[].container_platforms[].type`

Required Yes

The type of the container platform. Available values are the following:

- Docker: The *Docker* container runtime.
- Sarus: The *Sarus* container runtime.
- Shifter: The *Shifter* container runtime.
- Singularity: The *Singularity* container runtime.

`.systems[].partitions[].container_platforms[].modules`

required No

default []

List of environment modules to be loaded when running containerized tests using this container platform.

```
.systems[].partitions[].container_platforms[].variables
```

Required No

Default []

List of environment variables to be set when running containerized tests using this container platform. Each environment variable is specified as a two-element list containing the variable name and its value. You may reference other environment variables when defining an environment variable here. ReFrame will expand its value. Variables are set after the environment modules are loaded.

Custom Job Scheduler Resources

ReFrame allows you to define custom scheduler resources for each partition that you can then transparently access through the `extra_resources` attribute of a regression test.

```
.systems[].partitions[].resources[].name
```

required Yes

The name of this resources. This name will be used to request this resource in a regression test's `extra_resources`.

```
.systems[].partitions[].resources[].options
```

required No

default []

A list of options to be passed to this partition's job scheduler. The option strings can contain placeholders of the form `{placeholder_name}`. These placeholders may be replaced with concrete values by a regression test through the `extra_resources` attribute.

For example, one could define a `gpu` resource for a multi-GPU system that uses Slurm as follows:

```
'resources': [
  {
    'name': 'gpu',
    'options': ['--gres=gpu:{num_gpus_per_node}']
  }
]
```

A regression test then may request this resource as follows:

```
self.extra_resources = {'gpu': {'num_gpus_per_node': '8'}}
```

And the generated job script will have the following line in its preamble:

```
#SBATCH --gres=gpu:8
```

A resource specification may also start with `#PREFIX`, in which case `#PREFIX` will replace the standard job script prefix of the backend scheduler of this partition. This is useful in cases of job schedulers like Slurm, that allow alternative prefixes for certain features. An example is the [DataWarp](#) functionality of Slurm which is supported by the `#DW` prefix. One could then define DataWarp related resources as follows:

```
'resources': [
  {
    'name': 'datawarp',
    'options': [
      '#DW jobdw capacity={capacity} access_mode={mode} type=scratch
↪',
      '#DW stage_out source={out_src} destination={out_dst} type=
↪{stage_filetype}'
    ]
  }
]
```

A regression test that wants to make use of that resource, it can set its `extra_resources` as follows:

```
self.extra_resources = {
  'datawarp': {
    'capacity': '100GB',
    'mode': 'striped',
    'out_src': '$DW_JOB_STRIPED/name',
    'out_dst': '/my/file',
    'stage_filetype': 'file'
  }
}
```

Note: For the `pbs` and `torque` backends, options accepted in the `access` and `resources` attributes may either refer to actual `qsub` options or may be just resources specifications to be passed to the `-l` option. The backend assumes a `qsub` option, if the options passed in these attributes start with a `-`.

Environment Configuration

Environments defined in this section will be used for running regression tests. They are associated with *system partitions*.

`.environments[]`.**name**

Required Yes

The name of this environment.

`.environments[]`.**modules**

Required No

Default []

A list of environment modules to be loaded when this environment is loaded.

`.environments[]`.**variables**

Required No

Default []

A list of environment variables to be set when loading this environment. Each environment variable is specified as a two-element list containing the variable name and its value. You may reference other environment variables when defining an environment variable here. ReFrame will expand its value. Variables are set after the environment modules are loaded.

`.environments[] .cc`

Required No

Default "cc"

The C compiler to be used with this environment.

`.environments[] .cxx`

Required No

Default "CC"

The C++ compiler to be used with this environment.

`.environments[] .ftn`

Required No

Default "ftn"

The Fortran compiler to be used with this environment.

`.environments[] .cppflags`

Required No

Default []

A list of C preprocessor flags to be used with this environment by default.

`.environments[] .cflags`

Required No

Default []

A list of C flags to be used with this environment by default.

`.environments[] .cxxflags`

Required No

Default []

A list of C++ flags to be used with this environment by default.

`.environments[] .fflags`

Required No

Default []

A list of Fortran flags to be used with this environment by default.

`.environments[] .ldflags`

Required No

Default []

A list of linker flags to be used with this environment by default.

`.environments[] .target_systems`

Required No

Default ["*"]

A list of systems or system/partitions combinations that this environment definition is valid for. A `*` entry denotes any system. In case of multiple definitions of an environment, the most specific to the current system partition will be used. For example, if the current system/partition combination is `daint:mc`, the second definition of the `PrgEnv-gnu` environment will be used:

```
'environments': [
  {
    'name': 'PrgEnv-gnu',
    'modules': ['PrgEnv-gnu']
  },
  {
    'name': 'PrgEnv-gnu',
    'modules': ['PrgEnv-gnu', 'openmpi'],
    'cc': 'mpicc',
    'cxx': 'mpicxx',
    'ftn': 'mpif90',
    'target_systems': ['daint:mc']
  }
]
```

However, if the current system was `daint:gpu`, the first definition would be selected, despite the fact that the second definition is relevant for another partition of the same system. To better understand this, ReFrame resolves definitions in a hierarchical way. It first looks for definitions for the current partition, then for the containing system and, finally, for global definitions (the `*` pseudo-system).

Logging Configuration

Logging in ReFrame is handled by logger objects which further delegate message to *logging handlers* which are eventually responsible for emitting or sending the log records to their destinations. You may define different logger objects per system but *not* per partition.

`.logging[]` **.level**

Required No

Default "debug"

The level associated with this logger object. There are the following levels in decreasing severity order:

- `critical`: Catastrophic errors; the framework cannot proceed with its execution.
- `error`: Normal errors; the framework may or may not proceed with its execution.
- `warning`: Warning messages.
- `info`: Informational messages.
- `verbose`: More informational messages.
- `debug`: Debug messages.

If a message is logged by the framework, its severity level will be checked by the logger and if it is higher from the logger's level, it will be passed down to its handlers.

`.logging[]` **.handlers**

Required Yes

A list of logging handlers responsible for handling normal framework output.

`.logging[]` **.handlers_perfllog**

Required Yes

A list of logging handlers responsible for handling performance data from tests.

`.logging[].target_systems`

Required No

Default ["*"]

A list of systems or system/partitions combinations that this logging configuration is valid for. For a detailed description of this property, you may refer *here*.

Common logging handler properties

All logging handlers share the following set of common attributes:

`.logging[].handlers[].type`

`.logging[].handlers_perflog[].type`

Required Yes

The type of handler. There are the following types available:

- `file`: This handler sends log records to file. See *here* for more details.
- `filelog`: This handler sends performance log records to files. See *here* for more details.
- `graylog`: This handler sends performance log records to Graylog. See *here* for more details.
- `stream`: This handler sends log records to a file stream. See *here* for more details.
- `syslog`: This handler sends log records to a Syslog facility. See *here* for more details.

`.logging[].handlers[].level`

`.logging[].handlers_perflog[].level`

Required No

Default "info"

The *log level* associated with this handler.

`.logging[].handlers[].format`

`.logging[].handlers_perflog[].format`

Required No

Default "%(message)s"

Log record format string. ReFrame accepts all log record attributes from Python's `logging` mechanism and adds the following:

- `%(check_environs)s`: The name of the *environment* that the current test is being executing for.
- `%(check_info)s`: General information of the currently executing check. By default this field has the form `%(check_name)s on %(check_system)s: %(check_partition)s` using `%(check_environs)s`. It can be configured on a per test basis by overriding the *info* method of a specific regression test.
- `%(check_jobid)s`: The job or process id of the job or process associated with the currently executing regression test. If a job or process is not yet created, `-1` will be printed.

- `%(check_job_completion_time)s`: The completion time of the job spawned by this regression test. This timestamp will be formatted according to `datefmt` handler property. The accuracy of this timestamp depends on the backend scheduler. The `slurm` scheduler *backend* relies on job accounting and returns the actual termination time of the job. The rest of the backends report as completion time the moment when the framework realizes that the spawned job has finished. In this case, the accuracy depends on the execution policy used. If tests are executed with the serial execution policy, this is close to the real completion time, but if the asynchronous execution policy is used, it can differ significantly. If the job completion time cannot be retrieved, `None` will be printed.
- `%(check_job_completion_time_unix)s`: The completion time of the job spawned by this regression test expressed as UNIX time. This is a raw time field and will not be formatted according to `datefmt`. If specific formatting is desired, the `check_job_completion_time` should be used instead.
- `%(check_name)s`: The name of the regression test on behalf of which ReFrame is currently executing. If ReFrame is not executing in the context of a regression test, `reframe` will be printed instead.
- `%(check_num_tasks)s`: The number of tasks assigned to the regression test.
- `%(check_outputdir)s`: The output directory associated with the currently executing test.
- `%(check_partition)s`: The system partition where this test is currently executing.
- `%(check_stagedir)s`: The stage directory associated with the currently executing test.
- `%(check_system)s`: The system where this test is currently executing.
- `%(check_tags)s`: The tags associated with this test.
- `%(check_perf_lower_thres)s`: The lower threshold of the performance difference from the reference value expressed as a fractional value. See the `reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest.reference` attribute of regression tests for more details.
- `%(check_perf_ref)s`: The reference performance value of a certain performance variable.
- `%(check_perf_unit)s`: The unit of measurement for the measured performance variable.
- `%(check_perf_upper_thres)s`: The upper threshold of the performance difference from the reference value expressed as a fractional value. See the `reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest.reference` attribute of regression tests for more details.
- `%(check_perf_value)s`: The performance value obtained for a certain performance variable.
- `%(check_perf_var)s`: The name of the `performance variable` being logged.
- `%(osuser)s`: The name of the OS user running ReFrame.
- `%(osgroup)s`: The name of the OS group running ReFrame.
- `%(version)s`: The ReFrame version.

```
.logging[].handlers[].datefmt
```

```
.logging[].handlers_perfllog[].datefmt
```

Required No

Default "%FT%T"

Time format to be used for printing timestamps fields. There are two timestamp fields available: `%(asctime)s` and `%(check_job_completion_time)s`. In addition to the format directives supported by the standard library's `time.strftime()` function, ReFrame allows you to use the `:%:z` directive – a GNU date extension – that will print the time zone difference in a RFC3339 compliant way, i.e., `+/-HH:MM` instead of `+/-HHMM`.

The file log handler

This log handler handles output to normal files. The additional properties for the `file` handler are the following:

`.logging[].handlers[].name`

`.logging[].handlers_perflog[].name`

Required Yes

The name of the file where this handler will write log records.

`.logging[].handlers[].append`

`.logging[].handlers_perflog[].append`

Required No

Default `false`

Controls whether this handler should append to its file or not.

`.logging[].handlers[].timestamp`

`.logging[].handlers_perflog[].timestamp`

Required No

Default `false`

Append a timestamp to this handler's log file. This property may also accept a date format as described in the `datefmt` property. If the handler's `name` property is set to `filename.log` and this property is set to `true` or to a specific timestamp format, the resulting log file will be `filename_<timestamp>.log`.

The filelog log handler

This handler is meant primarily for performance logging and logs the performance of a regression test in one or more files. The additional properties for the `filelog` handler are the following:

`.logging[].handlers[].basedir`

`.logging[].handlers_perflog[].basedir`

Required No

Default `"./perflogs"`

The base directory of performance data log files.

`.logging[].handlers[].prefix`

`.logging[].handlers_perflog[].prefix`

Required Yes

This is a directory prefix (usually dynamic), appended to the `basedir`, where the performance logs of a test will be stored. This attribute accepts any of the check-specific *formatting placeholders*. This allows to create dynamic paths based on the current system, partition and/or programming environment a test executes with. For example, a value of `%(check_system)s/%(check_partition)s` would generate the following structure of performance log files:

```
{basedir}/
  system1/
    partition1/
      test_name.log
    partition2/
      test_name.log
    ...
  system2/
  ...
```

.logging[].handlers[].append

.logging[].handlers_perflog[].append

Required No

Default true

Open each log file in append mode.

The graylog log handler

This handler sends log records to a [Graylog](#) server. The additional properties for the `graylog` handler are the following:

.logging[].handlers[].address

.logging[].handlers_perflog[].address

Required Yes

The address of the Graylog server defined as `host:port`.

.logging[].handlers[].extras

.logging[].handlers_perflog[].extras

Required No

Default {}

A set of optional key/value pairs to be passed with each log record to the server. These may depend on the server configuration.

This log handler uses internally `pygelf`. If `pygelf` is not available, this log handler will be ignored. [GELF](#) is a format specification for log messages that are sent over the network. The `graylog` handler sends log messages in JSON format using an HTTP POST request to the specified address. More details on this log format may be found [here](#). An example configuration of this handler for performance logging is shown here:

```
{
  'type': 'graylog',
  'address': 'graylog-server:12345',
  'level': 'info',
  'format': '%(message)s',
  'extras': {
    'facility': 'reframe',
    'data-version': '1.0'
  }
}
```

Although the `format` is defined for this handler, it is not only the log message that will be transmitted the Graylog server. This handler transmits the whole log record, meaning that all the information will be available and indexable at the remote end.

The `stream` log handler

This handler sends log records to a file stream. The additional properties for the `stream` handler are the following:

```
.logging[].handlers[].name
.logging[].handlers_perflog[].name
```

Required No

Default "stdout"

The name of the file stream to send records to. There are only two available streams:

- `stdout`: the standard output.
- `stderr`: the standard error.

The `syslog` log handler

This handler sends log records to UNIX syslog. The additional properties for the `syslog` handler are the following:

```
.logging[].handlers[].socktype
.logging[].handlers_perflog[].socktype
```

Required No

Default "udp"

The socket type where this handler will send log records to. There are two socket types:

- `udp`: A UDP datagram socket.
- `tcp`: A TCP stream socket.

```
.logging[].handlers[].facility
.logging[].handlers_perflog[].facility
```

Required No

Default "user"

The Syslog facility where this handler will send log records to. The list of supported facilities can be found [here](#).

```
.logging[].handlers[].address
.logging[].handlers_perflog[].address
```

Required Yes

The socket address where this handler will connect to. This can either be of the form `<host>:<port>` or simply a path that refers to a Unix domain socket.

Scheduler Configuration

A scheduler configuration object contains configuration options specific to the scheduler's behavior.

Common scheduler options

`.schedulers[].name`

Required Yes

The name of the scheduler that these options refer to. It can be any of the supported job scheduler *backends*.

`.schedulers[].job_submit_timeout`

Required No

Default 60

Timeout in seconds for the job submission command. If timeout is reached, the regression test issuing that command will be marked as a failure.

`.schedulers[].target_systems`

Required No

Default ["*"]

A list of systems or system/partitions combinations that this scheduler configuration is valid for. For a detailed description of this property, you may refer *here*.

`.schedulers[].use_nodes_option`

Required No

Default false

Always emit the `--nodes` Slurm option in the preamble of the job script. This option is relevant to Slurm backends only.

`.schedulers[].ignore_reqnodenotavail`

Required No

Default false

This option is relevant to the Slurm backends only.

If a job associated to a test is in pending state with the Slurm reason `ReqNodeNotAvail` and a list of unavailable nodes is also specified, ReFrame will check the status of the nodes and, if all of them are indeed down, it will cancel the job. Sometimes, however, when Slurm's backfill algorithm takes too long to compute, Slurm will set the pending reason to `ReqNodeNotAvail` and mark all system nodes as unavailable, causing ReFrame to kill the job. In such cases, you may set this parameter to `true` to avoid this.

Execution Mode Configuration

ReFrame allows you to define groups of command line options that are collectively called *execution modes*. An execution mode can then be selected from the command line with the `-mode` option. The options of an execution mode will be passed to ReFrame as if they were specified in the command line.

`.modes [] .name`

Required Yes

The name of this execution mode. This can be used with the `-mode` command line option to invoke this mode.

`.modes [] .options`

Required No

Default []

The command-line options associated with this execution mode.

`.modes [] .target_systems`

Required No

Default ["*"]

A list of systems or system/partitions combinations that this execution mode is valid for. For a detailed description of this property, you may refer *here*.

General Configuration

`.general [] .check_search_path`

Required No

Default [{"\${RFM_INSTALL_PREFIX}/checks/"}]

A list of paths (files or directories) where ReFrame will look for regression test files. If the search path is set through the environment variable, it should be a colon separated list. If specified from command line, the search path is constructed by specifying multiple times the command line option.

`.general [] .check_search_recursive`

Required No

Default false

Search directories in the *search path* recursively.

`.general [] .clean_stagedir`

Required No

Default true

Clean stage directory of tests before populating it.

New in version 3.1.

`.general [] .colorize`

Required No

Default true

Use colors in output. The command-line option sets the configuration option to *false*.

`.general[] .ignore_check_conflicts`

Required No

Default false

Ignore test name conflicts when loading tests.

`.general[] .keep_stage_files`

Required No

Default false

Keep stage files of tests even if they succeed.

`.general[] .module_map_file`

Required No

Default ""

File containing module mappings.

`.general[] .module_mappings`

Required No

Default []

A list of module mappings. If specified through the environment variable, the mappings must be separated by commas. If specified from command line, multiple module mappings are defined by passing the command line option multiple times.

`.general[] .non_default_craype`

Required No

Default false

Test a non-default Cray Programming Environment. This will emit some special instructions in the generated build and job scripts. See also `--non-default-craype` for more details.

`.general[] .purge_environment`

Required No

Default false

Purge any loaded environment modules before running any tests.

`.general[] .report_file`

Required No

Default "\${HOME}/.reframe/reports/run-report-{sessionid}.json"

The file where ReFrame will store its report.

New in version 3.1.

`.general[] .save_log_files`

Required No

Default false

Save any log files generated by ReFrame to its output directory

`.general[] .target_systems`

Required No

Default ["*"]

A list of systems or system/partitions combinations that these general options are valid for. For a detailed description of this property, you may refer *here*.

`.general[].timestamp_dirs`

Required No

Default ""

Append a timestamp to ReFrame directory prefixes. Valid formats are those accepted by the `time.strftime()` function. If specified from the command line without any argument, "%FT%T" will be used as a time format.

`.general[].unload_modules`

Required No

Default []

A list of environment modules to unload before executing any test. If specified using an the environment variable, a space separated list of modules is expected. If specified from the command line, multiple modules can be passed by passing the command line option multiple times.

`.general[].use_login_shell`

Required No

Default false

Use a login shell for the generated job scripts. This option will cause ReFrame to emit `-l` in the shebang of shell scripts. This option, if set to `true`, may cause ReFrame to fail, if the shell changes permanently to a different directory during its start up.

`.general[].user_modules`

Required No

Default []

A list of environment modules to be loaded before executing any test. If specified using an the environment variable, a space separated list of modules is expected. If specified from the command line, multiple modules can be passed by passing the command line option multiple times.

`.general[].verbose`

Required No

Default 0

Increase the verbosity level of the output. The higher the number, the more verbose the output will be. If specified from the command line, the command line option must be specified multiple times to increase the verbosity level more than once.

2.7.3 ReFrame Programming APIs

This page provides a reference guide of the ReFrame API for writing regression tests covering all the relevant details. Internal data structures and APIs are covered only to the extent that this might be helpful to the final user of the framework.

Regression Test Base Classes

class `reframe.core.pipeline.CompileOnlyRegressionTest` (*args, **kwargs)

Bases: `reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest`

Base class for compile-only regression tests.

These tests are by default local and will skip the run phase of the regression test pipeline.

The standard output and standard error of the test will be set to those of the compilation stage.

This class is also directly available under the top-level `reframe` module.

run ()

The run stage of the regression test pipeline.

Implemented as no-op.

setup (*partition*, *environ*, ***job_opts*)

The setup stage of the regression test pipeline.

Similar to the `RegressionTest.setup()`, except that no job descriptor is set up for this test.

property stderr

The name of the file containing the standard error of the test.

This is set during the `setup()` phase.

This attribute is evaluated lazily, so it can be used inside sanity expressions.

Type `str`.

property stdout

The name of the file containing the standard output of the test.

This is set during the `setup()` phase.

This attribute is evaluated lazily, so it can be used inside sanity expressions.

Type `str`.

wait ()

Wait for this test to finish.

Implemented as no-op

`reframe.core.pipeline.DEPEND_BY_ENV = 2`

Constant to be passed as the `how` argument of the `RegressionTest.depends_on()` method. It denotes that the test cases of the current test will depend only on the corresponding test cases of the target test that use the same programming environment.

This constant is directly available under the `reframe` module.

`reframe.core.pipeline.DEPEND_EXACT = 1`

Constant to be passed as the `how` argument of the `RegressionTest.depends_on()` method. It denotes that test case dependencies will be explicitly specified by the user.

This constant is directly available under the `reframe` module.

```
reframe.core.pipeline.DEPEND_FULLY = 3
```

Constant to be passed as the `how` argument of the `RegressionTest.depends_on()` method. It denotes that each test case of this test depends on all the test cases of the target test.

This constant is directly available under the `reframe` module.

```
class reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest(*args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `object`

Base class for regression tests.

All regression tests must eventually inherit from this class. This class provides the implementation of the pipeline phases that the regression test goes through during its lifetime.

Note: Changed in version 2.19: Base constructor takes no arguments.

build_system

New in version 2.14.

The build system to be used for this test. If not specified, the framework will try to figure it out automatically based on the value of `sourcepath`.

This field may be set using either a string referring to a concrete build system class name (see *build systems*) or an instance of `reframe.core.buildsystems.BuildSystem`. The former is the recommended way.

Type `str` or `reframe.core.buildsystems.BuildSystem`.

Default `None`.

check_performance()

The performance checking phase of the regression test pipeline.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – If the performance check fails.

Warning: Changed in version 3.0: You may not override this method directly unless you are in special test. See [here](#) for more details.

check_sanity()

The sanity checking phase of the regression test pipeline.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – If the sanity check fails.

Warning: Changed in version 3.0: You may not override this method directly unless you are in special test. See [here](#) for more details.

cleanup(remove_files=False)

The cleanup phase of the regression test pipeline.

Parameters `remove_files` – If `True`, the stage directory associated with this test will be removed.

Warning: Changed in version 3.0: You may not override this method directly unless you are in special test. See [here](#) for more details.

compile()

The compilation phase of the regression test pipeline.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.ReframeError` – In case of errors.

Warning: Changed in version 3.0: You may not override this method directly unless you are in special test. See [here](#) for more details.

compile_wait()

Wait for compilation phase to finish.

New in version 2.13.

Warning: Changed in version 3.0: You may not override this method directly unless you are in special test. See [here](#) for more details.

container_platform

New in version 2.20.

The container platform to be used for launching this test.

If this field is set, the test will run inside a container using the specified container runtime. Container-specific options must be defined additionally after this field is set:

```
self.container_platform = 'Singularity'  
self.container_platform.image = 'docker://ubuntu:18.04'  
self.container_platform.commands = ['cat /etc/os-release']
```

If this field is set, `executable` and `executable_opts` attributes are ignored. The container platform's `commands` will be used instead.

Type `str` or `reframe.core.containers.ContainerPlatform`.

Default `None`.

property current_environ

The programming environment that the regression test is currently executing with.

This is set by the framework during the `setup()` phase.

Type `reframe.core.environments.ProgEnvironment`.

property current_partition

The system partition the regression test is currently executing on.

This is set by the framework during the `setup()` phase.

Type `reframe.core.systems.SystemPartition`.

property current_system

The system the regression test is currently executing on.

This is set by the framework during the initialization phase.

Type `reframe.core.systems.System`.

depends_on(target, how=2, subdeps=None)

Add a dependency to `target` in this test.

Parameters

- **target** – The name of the target test.
- **how** – How the dependency should be mapped in the test cases space. This argument can accept any of the three constants `DEPEND_EXACT`, `DEPEND_BY_ENV` (default), `DEPEND_FULLLY`.
- **subdeps** – An adjacency list representation of how this test’s test cases depend on those of the target test. This is only relevant if `how == DEPEND_EXACT`. The value of this argument is a dictionary having as keys the names of this test’s supported programming environments. The values are lists of the programming environments names of the target test that this test’s test cases will depend on. In the following example, this test’s E0 programming environment case will depend on both E0 and E1 test cases of the target test T0, but its E1 case will depend only on the E1 test case of T0:

```
self.depends_on('T0', how=rfm.DEPEND_EXACT,
                subdeps={'E0': ['E0', 'E1'], 'E1': ['E1']})
```

For more details on how test dependencies work in ReFrame, please refer to [How Test Dependencies Work In ReFrame](#).

New in version 2.21.

descr

A detailed description of the test.

Type `str`

Default `self.name`

exclusive_access

Specify whether this test needs exclusive access to nodes.

Type `boolean`

Default `False`

executable

The name of the executable to be launched during the run phase.

Type `str`

Default `os.path.join('.', self.name)`

executable_opts

List of options to be passed to the `executable`.

Type `List[str]`

Default `[]`

extra_resources

New in version 2.8.

Extra resources for this test.

This field is for specifying custom resources needed by this test. These resources are defined in the [configuration](#) of a system partition. For example, assume that two additional resources, named `gpu` and `datawarp`, are defined in the configuration file as follows:

```
'resources': {
  'gpu': [
    '--gres=gpu:{num_gpus_per_node}'
  ],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

'datawarp': [
    '#DW jobdw capacity={capacity}',
    '#DW stage_in source={stagein_src}'
]
}

```

A regression test then may instantiate the above resources by setting the `extra_resources` attribute as follows:

```

self.extra_resources = {
    'gpu': {'num_gpus_per_node': 2}
    'datawarp': {
        'capacity': '100GB',
        'stagein_src': '/foo'
    }
}

```

The generated batch script (for Slurm) will then contain the following lines:

```

#SBATCH --gres=gpu:2
#DW jobdw capacity=100GB
#DW stage_in source=/foo

```

Notice that if the resource specified in the configuration uses an alternative directive prefix (in this case #DW), this will replace the standard prefix of the backend scheduler (in this case #SBATCH)

If the resource name specified in this variable does not match a resource name in the partition configuration, it will be simply ignored. The `num_gpus_per_node` attribute translates internally to the `_rfm_gpu` resource, so that setting `self.num_gpus_per_node = 2` is equivalent to the following:

```

self.extra_resources = {'_rfm_gpu': {'num_gpus_per_node': 2}}

```

Type Dict[str, Dict[str, object]]

Default {}

Note: Changed in version 2.9: A new more powerful syntax was introduced that allows also custom job script directive prefixes.

getdep (*target*, *environ=None*)

Retrieve the test case of a target dependency.

This is a low-level method. The `@require_deps` decorators should be preferred.

Parameters

- **target** – The name of the target dependency to be retrieved.
- **environ** – The name of the programming environment that will be used to retrieve the test case of the target test. If `None`, `RegressionTest.current_environ` will be used.

New in version 2.21.

info ()

Provide live information for this test.

This method is used by the front-end to print the status message during the test's execution. This function is also called to provide the message for the `check_info` logging attribute. By default, it returns a message reporting the test name, the current partition and the current programming environment that the test is currently executing on.

New in version 2.10.

Returns a string with an informational message about this test

Note: When overriding this method, you should pay extra attention on how you use the `RegressionTest`'s attributes, because this method may be called at any point of the test's lifetime.

is_local ()

Check if the test will execute locally.

A test executes locally if the `local` attribute is set or if the current partition's scheduler does not support job submission.

property job

The job descriptor associated with this test.

This is set by the framework during the `setup()` phase.

Type `reframe.core.schedulers.Job`.

keep_files

List of files to be kept after the test finishes.

By default, the framework saves the standard output, the standard error and the generated shell script that was used to run this test.

These files will be copied over to the framework's output directory during the `cleanup()` phase.

Directories are also accepted in this field.

Relative path names are resolved against the stage directory.

Type `List[str]`

Default `[]`

local

Always execute this test locally.

Type `boolean`

Default `False`

property logger

A logger associated with this test.

You can use this logger to log information for your test.

maintainers

List of people responsible for this test.

When the test fails, this contact list will be printed out.

Type `List[str]`

Default `[]`

max_pending_time

New in version 3.0.

The maximum time a job can be pending before starting running.

Time duration is specified as of the `time_limit` attribute.

Type `str` or `datetime.timedelta`

Default `None`

modules

List of modules to be loaded before running this test.

These modules will be loaded during the `setup()` phase.

Type `List[str]`

Default `[]`

name

The name of the test.

Type string that can contain any character except `/`

num_cpus_per_task

Number of CPUs per task required by this test.

Ignored if `None`.

Type `integral` or `None`

Default `None`

num_gpus_per_node

Number of GPUs per node required by this test. This attribute is translated internally to the `_rfm_gpu` resource. For more information on test resources, have a look at the `extra_resources` attribute.

Type `integral`

Default `0`

num_tasks

Number of tasks required by this test.

If the number of tasks is set to a number ≤ 0 , ReFrame will try to flexibly allocate the number of tasks, based on the command line option `--flex-alloc-nodes`. A negative number is used to indicate the minimum number of tasks required for the test. In this case the minimum number of tasks is the absolute value of the number, while Setting `num_tasks` to 0 is equivalent to setting it to `-num_tasks_per_node`.

Type `integral`

Default `1`

Note: Changed in version 2.15: Added support for flexible allocation of the number of tasks if the number of tasks is set to 0.

Changed in version 2.16: Negative `num_tasks` is allowed for specifying the minimum number of required tasks by the test.

num_tasks_per_core

Number of tasks per core required by this test.

Ignored if `None`.

Type `integral` or `None`

Default None

num_tasks_per_node

Number of tasks per node required by this test.

Ignored if None.

Type integral or None

Default None

num_tasks_per_socket

Number of tasks per socket required by this test.

Ignored if None.

Type integral or None

Default None

property outputdir

The output directory of the test.

This is set during the `setup()` phase.

New in version 2.13.

Type `str`.

perf_patterns

Patterns for verifying the performance of this test.

Refer to the *ReFrame Tutorials* for concrete usage examples.

If set to None, no performance checking will be performed.

Type A dictionary with keys of type `str` and deferrable expressions (i.e., the result of a *sanity function*) as values. None is also allowed.

Default None

poll()

Poll the test's state.

Returns

True if the associated job has finished, False otherwise.

If no job descriptor is yet associated with this test, True is returned.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.ReframeError` – In case of errors.

Warning: Changed in version 3.0: You may not override this method directly unless you are in special test. See [here](#) for more details.

post_run

Deprecated since version 3.0.

Use `postrun_cmds` instead.

postbuild_cmd

Deprecated since version 3.0.

Use `postbuild_cmds` instead.

postbuild_cmds

New in version 3.0.

List of shell commands to be executed after a successful compilation.

These commands are emitted in the script after the actual build commands generated by the selected *build system*.

Type List[str]

Default []

postrun_cmds

New in version 3.0.

List of shell commands to execute after launching this job.

See *prerun_cmds* for a more detailed description of the semantics.

Type List[str]

Default []

pre_run

Deprecated since version 3.0.

Use *prerun_cmds* instead.

prebuild_cmd

Deprecated since version 3.0.

Use *prebuild_cmds* instead.

prebuild_cmds

New in version 3.0.

List of shell commands to be executed before compiling.

These commands are emitted in the build script before the actual build commands generated by the selected *build system*.

Type List[str]

Default []

property prefix

The prefix directory of the test.

Type str.

prerun_cmds

New in version 3.0.

List of shell commands to execute before launching this job.

These commands do not execute in the context of ReFrame. Instead, they are emitted in the generated job script just before the actual job launch command.

Type List[str]

Default []

readonly_files

List of files or directories (relative to the *sourcesdir*) that will be symlinked in the stage directory and not copied.

You can use this variable to avoid copying very large files to the stage directory.

Type List[str]

Default []

reference

The set of reference values for this test.

The reference values are specified as a scoped dictionary keyed on the performance variables defined in *perf_patterns* and scoped under the system/partition combinations. The reference itself is a four-tuple that contains the reference value, the lower and upper thresholds and the measurement unit.

An example follows:

```
self.reference = {
    'sys0:part0': {
        'perfvar0': (50, -0.1, 0.1, 'Gflop/s'),
        'perfvar1': (20, -0.1, 0.1, 'GB/s')
    },
    'sys0:part1': {
        'perfvar0': (100, -0.1, 0.1, 'Gflop/s'),
        'perfvar1': (40, -0.1, 0.1, 'GB/s')
    }
}
```

Type A scoped dictionary with system names as scopes or None

Default {}

Note: Changed in version 3.0: The measurement unit is required. The user should explicitly specify None if no unit is available.

run()

The run phase of the regression test pipeline.

This call is non-blocking. It simply submits the job associated with this test and returns.

Warning: Changed in version 3.0: You may not override this method directly unless you are in special test. See [here](#) for more details.

sanity_patterns

Refer to the *ReFrame Tutorials* for concrete usage examples.

If set to None, a sanity error will be raised during sanity checking.

Type A deferrable expression (i.e., the result of a *sanity function*) or None

Default None

Note: Changed in version 2.9: The default behaviour has changed and it is now considered a sanity failure if this attribute is set to None.

If a test doesn't care about its output, this must be stated explicitly as follows:

```
self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_found(r'.*', self.stdout)
```

setup (*partition*, *environ*, ***job_opts*)

The setup phase of the regression test pipeline.

Parameters

- **partition** – The system partition to set up this test for.
- **environ** – The environment to set up this test for.
- **job_opts** – Options to be passed through to the backend scheduler. When overriding this method users should always pass through `job_opts` to the base class method.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.ReframeError` – In case of errors.

Warning: Changed in version 3.0: You may not override this method directly unless you are in special test. See [here](#) for more details.

sourcepath

The path to the source file or source directory of the test.

It must be a path relative to the `sourcesdir`, pointing to a subfolder or a file contained in `sourcesdir`. This applies also in the case where `sourcesdir` is a Git repository.

If it refers to a regular file, this file will be compiled using the `SingleSource` build system. If it refers to a directory, ReFrame will try to infer the build system to use for the project and will fall back in using the `Make` build system, if it cannot find a more specific one.

Type `str`

Default `''`

sourcesdir

The directory containing the test's resources.

This directory may be specified with an absolute path or with a path relative to the location of the test. Its contents will always be copied to the stage directory of the test.

This attribute may also accept a URL, in which case ReFrame will treat it as a Git repository and will try to clone its contents in the stage directory of the test.

If set to `None`, the test has no resources and no action is taken.

Type `str` or `None`

Default `'src'` if such a directory exists at the test level, otherwise `None`

Note: Changed in version 2.9: Allow `None` values to be set also in regression tests with a compilation phase

Changed in version 2.10: Support for Git repositories was added.

Changed in version 3.0: Default value is now conditionally set to either `'src'` or `None`.

property stagedir

The stage directory of the test.

This is set during the `setup()` phase.

Type `str`.

property stderr

The name of the file containing the standard error of the test.

This is set during the `setup()` phase.

This attribute is evaluated lazily, so it can be used inside sanity expressions.

Type `str`.

property stdout

The name of the file containing the standard output of the test.

This is set during the `setup()` phase.

This attribute is evaluated lazily, so it can be used inside sanity expressions.

Type `str`.

strict_check

Mark this test as a strict performance test.

If a test is marked as non-strict, the performance checking phase will always succeed, unless the `--strict` command-line option is passed when invoking ReFrame.

Type `boolean`

Default `True`

tags

Set of tags associated with this test.

This test can be selected from the frontend using any of these tags.

Type `Set[str]`

Default an empty set

time_limit

Time limit for this test.

Time limit is specified as a string in the form `<days>d<hours>h<minutes>m<seconds>s`. If set to `None`, no time limit will be set. The default time limit of the system partition's scheduler will be used.

The value is internally kept as a `datetime.timedelta` object. For example `'2h30m'` is represented as `datetime.timedelta(hours=2, minutes=30)`

Type `str` or `datetime.timedelta`

Default `'10m'`

Note: Changed in version 2.15: This attribute may be set to `None`.

Warning: Changed in version 3.0: The old syntax using a `(h, m, s)` tuple is deprecated.

use_multithreading

Specify whether this tests needs simultaneous multithreading enabled.

Ignored if `None`.

Type `boolean` or `None`

Default `None`

valid_prog_environs

List of programming environments supported by this test.

If * is in the list then all programming environments are supported by this test.

Type List[str]

Default []

Note: Changed in version 2.12: Programming environments can now be specified using wildcards.

Changed in version 2.17: Support for wildcards is dropped.

valid_systems

List of systems supported by this test. The general syntax for systems is <sysname>[:<partname>].

Both <sysname> and <partname> accept the value * to mean any value. * is an alias of *:*

Type List[str]

Default []

variables

Environment variables to be set before running this test.

These variables will be set during the *setup()* phase.

Type Dict[str, str]

Default {}

wait()

Wait for this test to finish.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.ReframeError` – In case of errors.

Warning: Changed in version 3.0: You may not override this method directly unless you are in special test. See [here](#) for more details.

class `reframe.core.pipeline.RunOnlyRegressionTest` (*args, **kwargs)

Bases: `reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest`

Base class for run-only regression tests.

This class is also directly available under the top-level `reframe` module.

compile()

The compilation phase of the regression test pipeline.

This is a no-op for this type of test.

compile_wait()

Wait for compilation phase to finish.

This is a no-op for this type of test.

run()

The run phase of the regression test pipeline.

The resources of the test are copied to the stage directory and the rest of execution is delegated to the `RegressionTest.run()`.

Regression Test Class Decorators

`@reframe.core.decorators.parameterized_test` (*inst)

Class decorator for registering multiple instantiations of a test class.

The decorated class must derive from `reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest`. This decorator is also available directly under the `reframe` module.

Parameters `inst` – The different instantiations of the test. Each instantiation argument may be either a sequence or a mapping.

New in version 2.13.

Note: This decorator does not instantiate any test. It only registers them. The actual instantiation happens during the loading phase of the test.

`@reframe.core.decorators.required_version` (*versions)

Class decorator for specifying the required ReFrame versions for the following test.

If the test is not compatible with the current ReFrame version it will be skipped.

New in version 2.13.

Parameters `versions` – A list of ReFrame version specifications that this test is allowed to run. A version specification string can have one of the following formats:

1. `VERSION`: Specifies a single version.
2. `{OP}VERSION`, where `{OP}` can be any of `>`, `>=`, `<`, `<=`, `==` and `!=`. For example, the version specification string `'>=2.15'` will allow the following test to be loaded only by ReFrame 2.15 and higher. The `==VERSION` specification is the equivalent of `VERSION`.
3. `V1..V2`: Specifies a range of versions.

You can specify multiple versions with this decorator, such as `@required_version('2.13', '>=2.16')`, in which case the test will be selected if *any* of the versions is satisfied, even if the versions specifications are conflicting.

`@reframe.core.decorators.simple_test`

Class decorator for registering parameterless tests with ReFrame.

The decorated class must derive from `reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest`. This decorator is also available directly under the `reframe` module.

New in version 2.13.

Pipeline Hooks

`@reframe.core.decorators.run_after` (stage)

Decorator for attaching a test method to a pipeline stage.

This is completely analogous to the `reframe.core.decorators.run_before`.

New in version 2.20.

`@reframe.core.decorators.run_before` (stage)

Decorator for attaching a test method to a pipeline stage.

The method will run just before the specified pipeline stage and it should not accept any arguments except `self`.

This decorator can be stacked, in which case the function will be attached to multiple pipeline stages.

The stage argument can be any of 'setup', 'compile', 'run', 'sanity', 'performance' or 'cleanup'.

New in version 2.20.

@reframe.core.decorators.**require_deps**

Denote that the decorated test method will use the test dependencies.

The arguments of the decorated function must be named after the dependencies that the function intends to use. The decorator will bind the arguments to a partial realization of the `reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest.getdep()` function, such that conceptually the new function arguments will be the following:

```
new_arg = functools.partial(getdep, orig_arg_name)
```

The converted arguments are essentially functions accepting a single argument, which is the target test's programming environment.

Additionally, this decorator will attach the function to run *after* the test's setup phase, but *before* any other "post_setup" pipeline hook.

This decorator is also directly available under the `reframe` module.

New in version 2.21.

Environments and Systems

class reframe.core.environments.**Environment** (*name, modules=None, variables=None*)

Bases: `object`

This class abstracts away an environment to run regression tests.

It is simply a collection of modules to be loaded and environment variables to be set when this environment is loaded by the framework.

Warning: Users may not create `Environment` objects directly.

property modules

The modules associated with this environment.

Type `List[str]`

property name

The name of this environment.

Type `str`

property variables

The environment variables associated with this environment.

Type `OrderedDict[str, str]`

class reframe.core.environments.**ProgEnvironment** (*name, modules=None, variables=None, cc='cc', cxx='CC', ftn='ftn', nvcc='nvcc', cppflags=None, cflags=None, cxxflags=None, fflags=None, ldflags=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: `reframe.core.environments.Environment`

A class representing a programming environment.

This type of environment adds also properties for retrieving the compiler and compilation flags.

Warning: Users may not create *ProgEnvironment* objects directly.

property cc

The C compiler of this programming environment.

Type `str`

property cflags

The C compiler flags of this programming environment.

Type `List[str]`

property cppflags

The preprocessor flags of this programming environment.

Type `List[str]`

property cxx

The C++ compiler of this programming environment.

Type `str`

property cxxflags

The C++ compiler flags of this programming environment.

Type `List[str]`

property fflags

The Fortran compiler flags of this programming environment.

Type `List[str]`

property ftn

The Fortran compiler of this programming environment.

Type `str`

property ldflags

The linker flags of this programming environment.

Type `List[str]`

class `reframe.core.environments._EnvironmentSnapshot` (*name='env_snapshot'*)

Bases: `reframe.core.environments.Environment`

An environment snapshot.

restore ()

Restore this environment snapshot.

`reframe.core.environments.snapshot` ()

Create an environment snapshot

Returns An instance of `_EnvironmentSnapshot`.

class `reframe.core.systems.System` (*name, descr, hostnames, modules_system, preload_env, prefix, outputdir, resourcesdir, stagedir, partitions*)

Bases: `object`

A representation of a system inside ReFrame.

Warning: Users may not create *System* objects directly.

property descr

The description of this system.

Type `str`

property hostnames

The hostname patterns associated with this system.

Type `List[str]`

json()

Return a JSON object representing this system.

property modules_system

The modules system name associated with this system.

Type `reframe.core.modules.ModulesSystem`

property name

The name of this system.

Type `str`

property outputdir

The ReFrame output directory prefix associated with this system.

Type `str`

property partitions

The system partitions associated with this system.

Type `List[SystemPartition]`

property prefix

The ReFrame prefix associated with this system.

Type `str`

property preload_environ

The environment to load whenever ReFrame runs on this system.

New in version 2.19.

Type `reframe.core.environments.Environment`

property resourcesdir

Global resources directory for this system.

This directory may be used for storing large files related to regression tests. The value of this directory is controlled by the `resourcesdir` configuration parameter.

Type `str`

property stagedir

The ReFrame stage directory prefix associated with this system.

Type `str`

class `reframe.core.systems.SystemPartition` (*parent, name, scheduler, launcher, descr, access, container_environs, resources, local_env, environs, max_jobs*)

Bases: `object`

A representation of a system partition inside ReFrame.

Warning: Users may not create *SystemPartition* objects directly.

property access

The scheduler options for accessing this system partition.

Type List[str]

property container_environs

Environments associated with the different container platforms.

Type Dict[str, Environment]

property descr

The description of this partition.

Type str

environment (name)

Return the partition environment named name.

property environs

The programming environments associated with this system partition.

Type List[ProgEnvironment]

property fullname

Return the fully-qualified name of this partition.

The fully-qualified name is of the form <parent-system-name>:<partition-name>.

Type str

json()

Return a JSON object representing this system partition.

property launcher

The type of the backend launcher of this partition.

New in version 2.8.

Returns a subclass of *reframe.core.launchers.JobLauncher*.

property local_env

The local environment associated with this partition.

Type Environment

property max_jobs

The maximum number of concurrent jobs allowed on this partition.

Type integral

property name

The name of this partition.

Type str

property resources

The resources template strings associated with this partition.

This is a dictionary, where the key is the name of a resource and the value is the scheduler options or directives associated with this resource.

Type Dict[str, List[str]]

property scheduler

The type of the backend scheduler of this partition.

Returns a subclass of `reframe.core.schedulers.JobScheduler`.

Note: Changed in version 2.8: Prior versions returned a string representing the scheduler and job launcher combination.

Job Schedulers and Parallel Launchers

```
class reframe.core.schedulers.Job(name, workdir='.', script_filename=None,
                                  stdout=None, stderr=None, max_pending_time=None,
                                  sched_flex_alloc_nodes=None, sched_access=[],
                                  sched_account=None, sched_partition=None,
                                  sched_reservation=None, sched_nodelist=None,
                                  sched_exclude_nodelist=None,
                                  sched_exclusive_access=None, sched_options=None)
```

Bases: `object`

A job descriptor.

A job descriptor is created by the framework after the “setup” phase and is associated with the test.

Warning: Users may not create a job descriptor directly.

exitcode

New in version 2.21.

The exit code of the job.

This may or may not be set depending on the scheduler backend.

Type `int` or `None`.

jobid

New in version 2.21.

The ID of the current job.

Type `int` or `None`.

launcher

The (parallel) program launcher that will be used to launch the (parallel) executable of this job.

Users are allowed to explicitly set the current job launcher, but this is only relevant in rare situations, such as when you want to wrap the current launcher command. For this specific scenario, you may have a look at the `reframe.core.launchers.LauncherWrapper` class.

The following example shows how you can replace the current partition’s launcher for this test with the “local” launcher:

```
from reframe.core.backends import getlauncher

@rfm.run_after('setup')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def set_launcher(self):
    self.job.launcher = getlauncher('local')()
```

Type `reframe.core.launchers.JobLauncher`

nodelist

New in version 2.17.

The list of node names assigned to this job.

This attribute is `None` if no nodes are assigned to the job yet. This attribute is set reliably only for the `slurm` backend, i.e., Slurm *with* accounting enabled. The `squeue` scheduler backend, i.e., Slurm *without* accounting, might not set this attribute for jobs that finish very quickly. For the `local` scheduler backend, this returns an one-element list containing the hostname of the current host.

This attribute might be useful in a flexible regression test for determining the actual nodes that were assigned to the test. For more information on flexible node allocation, see the `--flex-alloc-nodes` command-line option

This attribute is *not* supported by the `pbs` scheduler backend.

options

Options to be passed to the backend job scheduler.

Type `List[str]`

Default `[]`

state

New in version 2.21.

The state of the job.

The value of this field is scheduler-specific.

Type `str` or `None`.

class `reframe.core.schedulers.JobScheduler`

Bases: `abc.ABC`

Abstract base class for job scheduler backends.

class `reframe.core.launchers.JobLauncher`

Bases: `abc.ABC`

Abstract base class for job launchers.

A job launcher is the executable that actually launches a distributed program to multiple nodes, e.g., `mpirun`, `srun` etc.

Warning: Users may not create job launchers directly.

Note: Changed in version 2.8: Job launchers do not get a reference to a job during their initialization.

options

List of options to be passed to the job launcher invocation.

Type `List[str]`

Default []

class `reframe.core.launchers.LauncherWrapper` (*target_launcher*, *wrapper_command*, *wrapper_options=[]*)

Bases: `reframe.core.launchers.JobLauncher`

Wrap a launcher object so as to modify its invocation.

This is useful for parallel debuggers. For example, to launch a regression test using the [ARM DDT](#) debugger, you can do the following:

```
@rfm.run_after('setup')
def set_launcher(self):
    self.job.launcher = LauncherWrapper(self.job.launcher, 'ddt',
                                       ['--offline'])
```

If the current system partition uses native Slurm for job submission, this setup will generate the following command in the submission script:

```
ddt --offline srun <test_executable>
```

If the current partition uses `mpirun` instead, it will generate

```
ddt --offline mpirun -np <num_tasks> ... <test_executable>
```

Parameters

- **target_launcher** – The launcher to wrap.
- **wrapper_command** – The wrapper command.
- **wrapper_options** – List of options to pass to the wrapper command.

`reframe.core.backends.getlauncher` (*name*)

Retrieve the `reframe.core.launchers.JobLauncher` concrete implementation for a parallel launcher backend.

Parameters *name* – The registered name of the launcher backend.

`reframe.core.backends.getscheduler` (*name*)

Retrieve the `reframe.core.schedulers.JobScheduler` concrete implementation for a scheduler backend.

Parameters *name* – The registered name of the scheduler backend.

Runtime Services

class `reframe.core.runtime.RuntimeContext` (*site_config*)

Bases: `object`

The runtime context of the framework.

There is a single instance of this class globally in the framework.

New in version 2.13.

get_option (*option*)

Get a configuration option.

Parameters *option* – The option to be retrieved.

Returns The value of the option.

property modules_system

The environment modules system used in the current host.

Type `reframe.core.modules.ModulesSystem`.

property output_prefix

The output directory prefix.

Type `str`

property stage_prefix

The stage directory prefix.

Type `str`

property system

The current host system.

Type `reframe.core.systems.System`

`reframe.core.runtime.is_env_loaded(environ)`

Check if environment is loaded.

Parameters `environ` (`Environment`) – Environment to check for.

Returns True if this environment is loaded, False otherwise.

`reframe.core.runtime.loadenv(*environs)`

Load environments in the current Python context.

Parameters `environs` (`List[Environment]`) – A list of environments to load.

Returns A tuple containing snapshot of the current environment upon entry to this function and a list of shell commands required to load the environments.

Return type `Tuple[_EnvironmentSnapshot, List[str]]`

class `reframe.core.runtime.module_use(*paths)`

Bases: `object`

Context manager for temporarily modifying the module path.

`reframe.core.runtime.runtime()`

Get the runtime context of the framework.

New in version 2.13.

Returns A `reframe.core.runtime.RuntimeContext` object.

class `reframe.core.runtime.temp_environment(modules=[], variables=[])`

Bases: `object`

Context manager to temporarily change the environment.

Modules Systems

class `reframe.core.modules.ModulesSystem` (*backend*)

Bases: `object`

A modules system.

conflicted_modules (*name*)

Return the list of the modules conflicting with module *name*.

If module *name* resolves to multiple real modules, then the returned list will be the concatenation of the conflict lists of all the real modules.

Return type `List[str]`

emit_load_commands (*name*)

Return the appropriate shell command for loading module *name*.

Return type `List[str]`

emit_unload_commands (*name*)

Return the appropriate shell command for unloading module *name*.

Return type `List[str]`

is_module_loaded (*name*)

Check if module *name* is loaded.

If module *name* refers to multiple real modules, this method will return `True` only if all the referees are loaded.

load_module (*name*, *force=False*)

Load the module *name*.

If *force* is set, forces the loading, unloading first any conflicting modules currently loaded. If module *name* refers to multiple real modules, all of the target modules will be loaded.

Returns the list of unloaded modules as strings.

Return type `List[str]`

loaded_modules ()

Return a list of loaded modules.

Return type `List[str]`

property name

The name of this module system.

property searchpath

The module system search path as a list of directories.

searchpath_add (**dirs*)

Add *dirs* to the module system search path.

searchpath_remove (**dirs*)

Remove *dirs* from the module system search path.

unload_all ()

Unload all loaded modules.

unload_module (*name*)

Unload module *name*.

If module name refers to multiple real modules, all the referred to modules will be unloaded in reverse order.

property version

The version of this module system.

Build Systems

New in version 2.14.

ReFrame delegates the compilation of the regression test to a *build system*. Build systems in ReFrame are entities that are responsible for generating the necessary shell commands for compiling a code. Each build system defines a set of attributes that users may set in order to customize their compilation. An example usage is the following:

```
self.build_system = 'SingleSource'
self.build_system.cflags = ['-fopenmp']
```

Users simply set the build system to use in their regression tests and then they configure it. If no special configuration is needed for the compilation, users may completely ignore the build systems. ReFrame will automatically pick one based on the regression test attributes and will try to compile the code.

All build systems in ReFrame derive from the abstract base class `reframe.core.buildsystems.BuildSystem`. This class defines a set of common attributes, such as compilers, compilation flags etc. that all subclasses inherit. It is up to the concrete build system implementations on how to use or not these attributes.

class `reframe.core.buildsystems.Autotools`

Bases: `reframe.core.buildsystems.ConfigureBasedBuildSystem`

A build system for compiling Autotools-based projects.

This build system will emit the following commands:

1. Create a build directory if `builddir` is not `None` and change to it.
2. Invoke `configure` to configure the project by setting the corresponding flags for compilers and compiler flags.
3. Issue `make` to compile the code.

emit_build_commands (*environ*)

Return the list of commands for building using this build system.

The build commands may always assume to be issued from the top-level directory of the code that is to be built.

Parameters *environ* (`reframe.core.environments.ProgEnvironment`) – The programming environment for which to emit the build instructions. The framework passes here the current programming environment.

Raises `BuildSystemError` in case of errors when generating the build instructions.

Note: This method is relevant only to developers of new build systems.

class `reframe.core.buildsystems.BuildSystem`

Bases: `abc.ABC`

The abstract base class of any build system.

Concrete build systems inherit from this class and must override the `emit_build_commands()` abstract function.

cc

The C compiler to be used. If empty and `flags_from_environ` is True, the compiler defined in the current programming environment will be used.

Type `str`

Default `''`

cflags

The C compiler flags to be used. If empty and `flags_from_environ` is True, the corresponding flags defined in the current programming environment will be used.

Type `List[str]`

Default `[]`

cppflags

The preprocessor flags to be used. If empty and `flags_from_environ` is True, the corresponding flags defined in the current programming environment will be used.

Type `List[str]`

Default `[]`

cxx

The C++ compiler to be used. If empty and `flags_from_environ` is True, the compiler defined in the current programming environment will be used.

Type `str`

Default `''`

cxxflags

The C++ compiler flags to be used. If empty and `flags_from_environ` is True, the corresponding flags defined in the current programming environment will be used.

Type `List[str]`

Default `[]`

abstract emit_build_commands (*environ*)

Return the list of commands for building using this build system.

The build commands may always assume to be issued from the top-level directory of the code that is to be built.

Parameters **environ** (*reframe.core.environments.ProgEnvironment*) – The programming environment for which to emit the build instructions. The framework passes here the current programming environment.

Raises `BuildSystemError` in case of errors when generating the build instructions.

Note: This method is relevant only to developers of new build systems.

fflags

The Fortran compiler flags to be used. If empty and `flags_from_environ` is True, the corresponding flags defined in the current programming environment will be used.

Type `List[str]`

Default `[]`

flags_from_environ

Set compiler and compiler flags from the current programming environment if not specified otherwise.

Type `bool`

Default `True`

ftn

The Fortran compiler to be used. If empty and `flags_from_environ` is `True`, the compiler defined in the current programming environment will be used.

Type `str`

Default `''`

ldflags

The linker flags to be used. If empty and `flags_from_environ` is `True`, the corresponding flags defined in the current programming environment will be used.

Type `List[str]`

Default `[]`

nvcc

The CUDA compiler to be used. If empty and `flags_from_environ` is `True`, the compiler defined in the current programming environment will be used.

Type `str`

Default `''`

class `reframe.core.buildsystems.CMake`

Bases: `reframe.core.buildsystems.ConfigureBasedBuildSystem`

A build system for compiling CMake-based projects.

This build system will emit the following commands:

1. Create a build directory if `builddir` is not `None` and change to it.
2. Invoke `cmake` to configure the project by setting the corresponding CMake flags for compilers and compiler flags.
3. Issue `make` to compile the code.

emit_build_commands (*environ*)

Return the list of commands for building using this build system.

The build commands may always assume to be issued from the top-level directory of the code that is to be built.

Parameters `environ` (`reframe.core.environments.ProgEnvironment`) – The programming environment for which to emit the build instructions. The framework passes here the current programming environment.

Raises `BuildSystemError` in case of errors when generating the build instructions.

Note: This method is relevant only to developers of new build systems.

class `reframe.core.buildsystems.ConfigureBasedBuildSystem`

Bases: `reframe.core.buildsystems.BuildSystem`

Abstract base class for configured-based build systems.

builddir

The CMake build directory, where all the generated files will be placed.

Type `str`

Default `None`

config_opts

Additional configuration options to be passed to the CMake invocation.

Type `List[str]`

Default `[]`

make_opts

Options to be passed to the subsequent make invocation.

Type `List[str]`

Default `[]`

max_concurrency

Same as for the *Make* build system.

Type `integer`

Default `1`

srcdir

The top-level directory of the code.

This is set automatically by the framework based on the `reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest.sourcepath` attribute.

Type `str`

Default `None`

class `reframe.core.buildsystems.Make`

Bases: `reframe.core.buildsystems.BuildSystem`

A build system for compiling codes using make.

The generated build command has the following form:

```
make -j [N] [-f MAKEFILE] [-C SRCDIR] CC="X" CXX="X" FC="X" NVCC="X" CPPFLAGS="X" ↵
↵CFLAGS="X" CXXFLAGS="X" FCFLAGS="X" LDFLAGS="X" OPTIONS
```

The compiler and compiler flags variables will only be passed if they are not `None`. Their value is determined by the corresponding attributes of `BuildSystem`. If you want to completely disable passing these variables to the make invocation, you should make sure not to set any of the corresponding attributes and set also the `BuildSystem.flags_from_environ` flag to `False`.

emit_build_commands (*environ*)

Return the list of commands for building using this build system.

The build commands may always assume to be issued from the top-level directory of the code that is to be built.

Parameters `environ` (`reframe.core.environments.ProgEnvironment`) – The programming environment for which to emit the build instructions. The framework passes here the current programming environment.

Raises `BuildSystemError` in case of errors when generating the build instructions.

Note: This method is relevant only to developers of new build systems.

makefile

Instruct build system to use this Makefile. This option is useful when having non-standard Makefile names.

Type `str`

Default `None`

max_concurrency

Limit concurrency for make jobs. This attribute controls the `-j` option passed to make. If not `None`, make will be invoked as `make -j max_concurrency`. Otherwise, it will invoked as `make -j`.

Type `integer`

Default `1`

Note: Changed in version 2.19: The default value is now 1

options

Append these options to the make invocation. This variable is also useful for passing variables or targets to make.

Type `List[str]`

Default `[]`

srcdir

The top-level directory of the code.

This is set automatically by the framework based on the `reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest.sourcepath` attribute.

Type `str`

Default `None`

class `reframe.core.buildsystems.SingleSource`

Bases: `reframe.core.buildsystems.BuildSystem`

A build system for compiling a single source file.

The generated build command will have the following form:

```
COMP CPPFLAGS XFLAGS SRCFILE -o EXEC LDFlags
```

- `COMP` is the required compiler for compiling `SRCFILE`. This build system will automatically detect the programming language of the source file and pick the correct compiler. See also the `SingleSource.lang` attribute.
- `CPPFLAGS` are the preprocessor flags and are passed to any compiler.
- `XFLAGS` is any of `CFLAGS`, `CXXFLAGS` or `FCFLAGS` depending on the programming language of the source file.
- `SRCFILE` is the source file to be compiled. This is set up automatically by the framework. See also the `SingleSource.srcfile` attribute.
- `EXEC` is the executable to be generated. This is also set automatically by the framework. See also the `SingleSource.executable` attribute.

- LDFLAGS are the linker flags.

For CUDA codes, the language assumed is C++ (for the compilation flags) and the compiler used is `BuildSystem.nvcc`.

emit_build_commands (*environ*)

Return the list of commands for building using this build system.

The build commands may always assume to be issued from the top-level directory of the code that is to be built.

Parameters *environ* (`reframe.core.environments.ProgEnvironment`) – The programming environment for which to emit the build instructions. The framework passes here the current programming environment.

Raises `BuildSystemError` in case of errors when generating the build instructions.

Note: This method is relevant only to developers of new build systems.

executable

The executable file to be generated.

This is set automatically by the framework based on the `reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest.executable` attribute.

Type `str` or `None`

include_path

The include path to be used for this compilation.

All the elements of this list will be appended to the `BuildSystem.cppflags`, by prepending to each of them the `-I` option.

Type `List[str]`

Default `[]`

lang

The programming language of the file that needs to be compiled. If not specified, the build system will try to figure it out automatically based on the extension of the source file. The automatically detected extensions are the following:

- C: `.c` and `.upc`.
- C++: `.cc`, `.cp`, `.cxx`, `.cpp`, `.CPP`, `.c++` and `.C`.
- Fortran: `.f`, `.for`, `.ftn`, `.F`, `.FOR`, `.fpp`, `.FPP`, `.FTN`, `.f90`, `.f95`, `.f03`, `.f08`, `.F90`, `.F95`, `.F03` and `.F08`.
- CUDA: `.cu`.

Type `str` or `None`

srcfile

The source file to compile. This is automatically set by the framework based on the `reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest.sourcepath` attribute.

Type `str` or `None`

Container Platforms

New in version 2.20.

class `reframe.core.containers.ContainerPlatform`

Bases: `abc.ABC`

The abstract base class of any container platform.

commands

The commands to be executed within the container.

Type `list[str]`

Default `[]`

image

The container image to be used for running the test.

Type `str` or `None`

Default `None`

mount_points

List of mount point pairs for directories to mount inside the container.

Each mount point is specified as a tuple of `(/path/in/host, /path/in/container)`.

Type `list[tuple[str, str]]`

Default `[]`

options

Additional options to be passed to the container runtime when executed.

Type `list[str]`

Default `[]`

workdir

The working directory of ReFrame inside the container.

This is the directory where the test's stage directory is mounted inside the container. This directory is always mounted regardless if `mount_points` is set or not.

Type `str`

Default `/rfm_workdir`

class `reframe.core.containers.Docker`

Bases: `reframe.core.containers.ContainerPlatform`

Container platform backend for running containers with `Docker`.

class `reframe.core.containers.Sarus`

Bases: `reframe.core.containers.ContainerPlatform`

Container platform backend for running containers with `Sarus`.

with_mpi

Enable MPI support when launching the container.

Type `boolean`

Default `False`

class `reframe.core.containers.Shifter`
Bases: `reframe.core.containers.Sarus`
Container platform backend for running containers with Shifter.

class `reframe.core.containers.Singularity`
Bases: `reframe.core.containers.ContainerPlatform`
Container platform backend for running containers with Singularity.

with_cuda
Enable CUDA support when launching the container.

Type boolean

Default False

The reframe module

The reframe module offers direct access to the basic test classes, constants and decorators.

class `reframe.CompileOnlyRegressionTest`
See `reframe.core.pipeline.CompileOnlyRegressionTest`.

class `reframe.RegressionTest`
See `reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest`.

class `reframe.RunOnlyRegressionTest`
See `reframe.core.pipeline.RunOnlyRegressionTest`.

`reframe.DEPEND_BY_ENV`
See `reframe.core.pipeline.DEPEND_BY_ENV`.

`reframe.DEPEND_EXACT`
See `reframe.core.pipeline.DEPEND_EXACT`.

`reframe.DEPEND_FULLY`
See `reframe.core.pipeline.DEPEND_FULLY`.

`@reframe.parameterized_test`
See `@reframe.core.decorators.parameterized_test`.

`@reframe.require_deps`
See `@reframe.core.decorators.require_deps`.

`@reframe.required_version`
See `@reframe.core.decorators.required_version`.

`@reframe.run_after`
See `@reframe.core.decorators.run_after`.

`@reframe.run_before`
See `@reframe.core.decorators.run_before`.

`@reframe.simple_test`
See `@reframe.core.decorators.simple_test`.

Mapping of Test Attributes to Job Scheduler Backends

Test attribute	Slurm option	Torque option	PBS option
num_tasks	ks-ntasks	-l nodes={num_tasks// num_tasks_per_node}:ppn={num_tasks_per_node}	-l select={num_tasks// num_tasks_per_node}umpioscsefntasks_per_node
num_tasks_per_node	ks-nodes	see num_tasks	see num_tasks
num_tasks_per_core	ks-nper-core	n/a	n/a
num_tasks_per_socket	ks-nper-socket	n/a	n/a
num_cpus_per_task	ks-nper-task	see num_tasks	see num_tasks
time_limit	time=hh:mm:ss	time=hh:mm:ss	-l walltime=hh:mm:ss
exclusive_access	n/a	n/a	n/a
use_smt	--hint=[n/a]	multithread	n/a

If any of the attributes is set to `None` it will not be emitted at all in the job script. In cases that the attribute is required, it will be set to 1.

¹ The `--nodes` option may also be emitted if the `use_nodes_option` scheduler configuration parameter is set.

2.7.4 Sanity Functions Reference

Sanity functions are the functions used with the *sanity_patterns* and *perf_patterns*. The key characteristic of these functions is that they are not executed the time they are called. Instead they are evaluated at a later point by the framework (inside the *check_sanity* and *check_performance* methods). Any sanity function may be evaluated either explicitly or implicitly.

Explicit evaluation of sanity functions

Sanity functions may be evaluated at any time by calling `evaluate()` on their return value or by passing the result of a sanity function to the `reframe.utility.sanity.evaluate()` free function.

Implicit evaluation of sanity functions

Sanity functions may also be evaluated implicitly in the following situations:

- When you try to get their truthy value by either explicitly or implicitly calling `bool` on their return value. This implies that when you include the result of a sanity function in an `if` statement or when you apply the `and`, `or` or `not` operators, this will trigger their immediate evaluation.
- When you try to iterate over their result. This implies that including the result of a sanity function in a `for` statement will trigger its evaluation immediately.
- When you try to explicitly or implicitly get its string representation by calling `str` on its result. This implies that printing the return value of a sanity function will automatically trigger its evaluation.

Categories of sanity functions

Currently ReFrame provides three broad categories of sanity functions:

1. Deferrable replacements of certain Python built-in functions. These functions simply delegate their execution to the actual built-ins.
2. Assertion functions. These functions are used to assert certain conditions and they either return `True` or raise `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` with a message describing the error. Users may provide their own formatted messages through the `msg` argument. For example, in the following call to `assert_eq()` the `{0}` and `{1}` placeholders will obtain the actual arguments passed to the assertion function.

```
assert_eq(a, 1, msg="{0} is not equal to {1}")
```

If in the user provided message more placeholders are used than the arguments of the assert function (except the `msg` argument), no argument substitution will be performed in the user message.

3. Utility functions. These are functions that you will normally use when defining *sanity_patterns* and *perf_patterns*. They include, but are not limited to, functions to iterate over regex matches in a file, extracting and converting values from regex matches, computing statistical information on series of data etc.

Users can write their own sanity functions as well. The page “[Understanding the Mechanism of Sanity Functions](#)” explains in detail how sanity functions work and how users can write their own.

@sanity_function

Sanity function decorator.

The evaluation of the decorated function will be deferred and it will become suitable for use in the sanity and performance patterns of a regression test.

```
@sanity_function
def myfunc(*args):
    do_sth()
```

`reframe.utility.sanity.abs(x)`

Replacement for the built-in `abs()` function.

`reframe.utility.sanity.all(iterable)`

Replacement for the built-in `all()` function.

`reframe.utility.sanity.allx(iterable)`

Same as the built-in `all()` function, except that it returns `False` if `iterable` is empty.

New in version 2.13.

`reframe.utility.sanity.and_(a, b)`

Deferrable version of the `and` operator.

Returns `a` and `b`.

`reframe.utility.sanity.any(iterable)`

Replacement for the built-in `any()` function.

`reframe.utility.sanity.assert_bounded(val, lower=None, upper=None, msg=None)`

Assert that `lower <= val <= upper`.

Parameters

- **val** – The value to check.
- **lower** – The lower bound. If `None`, it defaults to `-inf`.
- **upper** – The upper bound. If `None`, it defaults to `inf`.

Returns True on success.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – if assertion fails.

```
reframe.utility.sanity.assert_eq(a, b, msg=None)
```

Assert that `a == b`.

Returns True on success.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – if assertion fails.

```
reframe.utility.sanity.assert_false(x, msg=None)
```

Assert that `x` is evaluated to `False`.

Returns True on success.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – if assertion fails.

```
reframe.utility.sanity.assert_found(patt, filename, msg=None, encoding='utf-8')
```

Assert that regex pattern `patt` is found in the file `filename`.

Parameters

- **patt** – The regex pattern to search. Any standard Python [regular expression](#) is accepted. The `re.MULTILINE` flag is set for the pattern search.
- **filename** – The name of the file to examine. Any `OSError` raised while processing the file will be propagated as a `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError`.
- **encoding** – The name of the encoding used to decode the file.

Returns True on success.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – if assertion fails.

```
reframe.utility.sanity.assert_ge(a, b, msg=None)
```

Assert that `a >= b`.

Returns True on success.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – if assertion fails.

```
reframe.utility.sanity.assert_gt(a, b, msg=None)
```

Assert that `a > b`.

Returns True on success.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – if assertion fails.

```
reframe.utility.sanity.assert_in(item, container, msg=None)
```

Assert that `item` is in `container`.

Returns True on success.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – if assertion fails.

```
reframe.utility.sanity.assert_le(a, b, msg=None)
```

Assert that `a <= b`.

Returns True on success.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – if assertion fails.

```
reframe.utility.sanity.assert_lt(a, b, msg=None)
```

Assert that `a < b`.

Returns True on success.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – if assertion fails.

```
reframe.utility.sanity.assert_ne(a, b, msg=None)
```

Assert that `a != b`.

Returns `True` on success.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – if assertion fails.

```
reframe.utility.sanity.assert_not_found(patt, filename, msg=None, encoding='utf-8')
```

Assert that regex pattern `patt` is not found in the file `filename`.

This is the inverse of `assert_found()`.

Returns `True` on success.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – if assertion fails.

```
reframe.utility.sanity.assert_not_in(item, container, msg=None)
```

Assert that `item` is not in `container`.

Returns `True` on success.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – if assertion fails.

```
reframe.utility.sanity.assert_reference(val, ref, lower_thres=None, upper_thres=None,
                                       msg=None)
```

Assert that value `val` respects the reference value `ref`.

Parameters

- **val** – The value to check.
- **ref** – The reference value.
- **lower_thres** – The lower threshold value expressed as a negative decimal fraction of the reference value. Must be in `[-1, 0]` for `ref >= 0.0` and in `[-inf, 0]` for `ref < 0.0`. If `None`, no lower thresholds is applied.
- **upper_thres** – The upper threshold value expressed as a decimal fraction of the reference value. Must be in `[0, inf]` for `ref >= 0.0` and in `[0, 1]` for `ref < 0.0`. If `None`, no upper thresholds is applied.

Returns `True` on success.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – if assertion fails or if the lower and upper thresholds do not have appropriate values.

```
reframe.utility.sanity.assert_true(x, msg=None)
```

Assert that `x` is evaluated to `True`.

Returns `True` on success.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – if assertion fails.

```
reframe.utility.sanity.avg(iterable)
```

Return the average of all the elements of `iterable`.

```
reframe.utility.sanity.chain(*iterables)
```

Replacement for the `itertools.chain()` function.

```
reframe.utility.sanity.contains(seq, key)
```

Deferrable version of the `in` operator.

Returns `key` in `seq`.

`reframe.utility.sanity.count(iterable)`

Return the element count of `iterable`.

This is similar to the built-in `len()`, except that it can also handle any argument that supports iteration, including generators.

`reframe.utility.sanity.count_uniq(iterable)`

Return the unique element count of `iterable`.

`reframe.utility.sanity.defer(x)`

Defer the evaluation of variable `x`.

New in version 2.21.

`reframe.utility.sanity.enumerate(iterable, start=0)`

Replacement for the built-in `enumerate()` function.

`reframe.utility.sanity.evaluate(expr)`

Evaluate a deferred expression.

If `expr` is not a deferred expression, it will be returned as is.

New in version 2.21.

`reframe.utility.sanity.extractall(patt, filename, tag=0, conv=None, encoding='utf-8')`

Extract all values from the capturing group `tag` of a matching regex `patt` in the file `filename`.

Parameters

- **patt** – The regex pattern to search. Any standard Python [regular expression](#) is accepted. The `re.MULTILINE` flag is set for the pattern search.
- **filename** – The name of the file to examine.
- **encoding** – The name of the encoding used to decode the file.
- **tag** – The regex capturing group to be extracted. Group 0 refers always to the whole match. Since the file is processed line by line, this means that group 0 returns the whole line that was matched.
- **conv** – A callable or iterable of callables taking a single argument and returning a new value. If not an iterable, it will be used to convert the extracted values for all the capturing groups specified in `tag`. Otherwise, each conversion function will be used to convert the value extracted from the corresponding capturing group in `tag`. If more conversion functions are supplied than the corresponding capturing groups in `tag`, the last conversion function will be used for the additional capturing groups.

Returns A list of tuples of converted values extracted from the capturing groups specified in `tag`, if `tag` is an iterable. Otherwise, a list of the converted values extracted from the single capturing group specified in `tag`.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – In case of errors.

Changed in version 3.1: Multiple regex capturing groups are now supported via `tag` and multiple conversion functions can be used in `conv`.

`reframe.utility.sanity.extractiter(patt, filename, tag=0, conv=None, encoding='utf-8')`

Get an iterator over the values extracted from the capturing group `tag` of a matching regex `patt` in the file `filename`.

This function is equivalent to `extractall()` except that it returns a generator object, instead of a list, which you can use to iterate over the extracted values.

`reframe.utility.sanity.extractsingle` (*patt*, *filename*, *tag=0*, *conv=None*, *item=0*,
encoding='utf-8')

Extract a single value from the capturing group *tag* of a matching regex *patt* in the file *filename*.

This function is equivalent to `extractall(patt, filename, tag, conv)[item]`, except that it raises a `SanityError` if *item* is out of bounds.

Parameters

- **patt** – as in `extractall()`.
- **filename** – as in `extractall()`.
- **encoding** – as in `extractall()`.
- **tag** – as in `extractall()`.
- **conv** – as in `extractall()`.
- **item** – the specific element to extract.

Returns The extracted value.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – In case of errors.

`reframe.utility.sanity.filter` (*function*, *iterable*)

Replacement for the built-in `filter()` function.

`reframe.utility.sanity.findall` (*patt*, *filename*, *encoding='utf-8'*)

Get all matches of regex *patt* in *filename*.

Parameters

- **patt** – The regex pattern to search. Any standard Python [regular expression](#) is accepted. The `re.MULTILINE` flag is set for the pattern search.
- **filename** – The name of the file to examine.
- **encoding** – The name of the encoding used to decode the file.

Returns A list of raw [regex match objects](#).

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – In case an `OSError` is raised while processing *filename*.

`reframe.utility.sanity.finditer` (*patt*, *filename*, *encoding='utf-8'*)

Get an iterator over the matches of the regex *patt* in *filename*.

This function is equivalent to `findall()` except that it returns a generator object instead of a list, which you can use to iterate over the raw matches.

`reframe.utility.sanity.getattr` (*obj*, *attr*, **args*)

Replacement for the built-in `getattr()` function.

`reframe.utility.sanity.getitem` (*container*, *item*)

Get item from container.

container may refer to any container that can be indexed.

Raises `reframe.core.exceptions.SanityError` – In case *item* cannot be retrieved from *container*.

`reframe.utility.sanity.glob` (*pathname*, ***, *recursive=False*)

Replacement for the `glob.glob()` function.

`reframe.utility.sanity.hasattr` (*obj*, *name*)

Replacement for the built-in `hasattr()` function.

`reframe.utility.sanity.iglob(pathname, recursive=False)`
Replacement for the `glob.iglob()` function.

`reframe.utility.sanity.len(s)`
Replacement for the built-in `len()` function.

`reframe.utility.sanity.map(function, *iterables)`
Replacement for the built-in `map()` function.

`reframe.utility.sanity.max(*args)`
Replacement for the built-in `max()` function.

`reframe.utility.sanity.min(*args)`
Replacement for the built-in `min()` function.

`reframe.utility.sanity.not_(a)`
Deferrable version of the `not` operator.

Returns `not a`.

`reframe.utility.sanity.or_(a, b)`
Deferrable version of the `or` operator.

Returns `a or b`.

`reframe.utility.sanity.print(*objects, sep=',', end='\n', file=None, flush=False)`
Replacement for the built-in `print()` function.

The only difference is that this function returns the `objects`, so that you can use it transparently inside a complex sanity expression. For example, you could write the following to print the matches returned from the `extractall()` function:

```
self.sanity_patterns = sn.assert_eq(
    sn.count(sn.print(sn.extract_all(...))), 10
)
```

If `file` is `None`, `print()` will print its arguments to the standard output. Unlike the builtin `print()` function, we don't bind the `file` argument to `sys.stdout` by default. This would capture `sys.stdout` at the time this function is defined and would prevent it from seeing changes to `sys.stdout`, such as redirects, in the future.

`reframe.utility.sanity.reversed(seq)`
Replacement for the built-in `reversed()` function.

`reframe.utility.sanity.round(number, *args)`
Replacement for the built-in `round()` function.

`reframe.utility.sanity.setattr(obj, name, value)`
Replacement for the built-in `setattr()` function.

`reframe.utility.sanity.sorted(iterable, *args)`
Replacement for the built-in `sorted()` function.

`reframe.utility.sanity.sum(iterable, *args)`
Replacement for the built-in `sum()` function.

`reframe.utility.sanity.zip(*iterables)`
Replacement for the built-in `zip()` function.

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

r

reframe.core.buildsystems, 139
reframe.core.containers, 145
reframe.core.environments, 130
reframe.core.launchers, 135
reframe.core.pipeline, 116
reframe.core.runtime, 136
reframe.core.schedulers, 134
reframe.core.systems, 131
reframe.utility.sanity, 148

Symbols

- `.environments[].cc` (*.environments[] attribute*), 104
- `.environments[].cflags` (*.environments[] attribute*), 105
- `.environments[].cppflags` (*.environments[] attribute*), 105
- `.environments[].cxx` (*.environments[] attribute*), 105
- `.environments[].cxxflags` (*.environments[] attribute*), 105
- `.environments[].fflags` (*.environments[] attribute*), 105
- `.environments[].ftn` (*.environments[] attribute*), 105
- `.environments[].ldflags` (*.environments[] attribute*), 105
- `.environments[].modules` (*.environments[] attribute*), 104
- `.environments[].name` (*.environments[] attribute*), 104
- `.environments[].target_systems` (*.environments[] attribute*), 105
- `.environments[].variables` (*.environments[] attribute*), 104
- `.general[].check_search_path` (*.general[] attribute*), 113
- `.general[].check_search_recursive` (*.general[] attribute*), 113
- `.general[].clean_stagedir` (*.general[] attribute*), 113
- `.general[].colorize` (*.general[] attribute*), 113
- `.general[].ignore_check_conflicts` (*.general[] attribute*), 113
- `.general[].keep_stage_files` (*.general[] attribute*), 114
- `.general[].module_map_file` (*.general[] attribute*), 114
- `.general[].module_mappings` (*.general[] attribute*), 114
- `.general[].non_default_craype` (*.general[] attribute*), 114
- `.general[].purge_environment` (*.general[] attribute*), 114
- `.general[].report_file` (*.general[] attribute*), 114
- `.general[].save_log_files` (*.general[] attribute*), 114
- `.general[].target_systems` (*.general[] attribute*), 114
- `.general[].timestamp_dirs` (*.general[] attribute*), 115
- `.general[].unload_modules` (*.general[] attribute*), 115
- `.general[].use_login_shell` (*.general[] attribute*), 115
- `.general[].user_modules` (*.general[] attribute*), 115
- `.general[].verbose` (*.general[] attribute*), 115
- `.logging[].handlers` (*.logging[] attribute*), 106
- `.logging[].handlers_perflog` (*.logging[] attribute*), 106
- `.logging[].handlers_perflog[].format` (*.logging[].handlers_perflog[] attribute*), 107
- `.logging[].handlers_perflog[].level` (*.logging[].handlers_perflog[] attribute*), 107
- `.logging[].handlers_perflog[].type` (*.logging[].handlers_perflog[] attribute*), 107
- `.logging[].handlers[].address` (*.logging[].handlers[] attribute*), 110
- `.logging[].handlers[].append` (*.logging[].handlers[] attribute*), 109
- `.logging[].handlers[].basedir` (*.logging[].handlers[] attribute*), 109
- `.logging[].handlers[].datefmt` (*.logging[].handlers[] attribute*), 108
- `.logging[].handlers[].extras` (*.logging[].handlers[] attribute*), 110
- `.logging[].handlers[].facility` (*.logging[].handlers[] attribute*), 111
- `.logging[].handlers[].format` (*.logging[].handlers[] attribute*), 107
- `.logging[].handlers[].level` (*.logging[].handlers[] attribute*), 107

<code>.logging[.handlers[.name</code>	<code>(.logging[.handlers[attribute), 109</code>	<code>(.logging[.handlers[.prefix</code>	<code>(.logging[.handlers[attribute), 109</code>	<code>.systems[.partitions[.max_jobs</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[attribute), 102</code>
<code>.logging[.handlers[.prefix</code>	<code>(.logging[.handlers[attribute), 109</code>	<code>.logging[.handlers[.socktype</code>	<code>(.logging[.handlers[attribute), 111</code>	<code>.systems[.partitions[.modules</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[attribute), 102</code>
<code>.logging[.handlers[.socktype</code>	<code>(.logging[.handlers[attribute), 111</code>	<code>.logging[.handlers[.timestamp</code>	<code>(.logging[.handlers[attribute), 109</code>	<code>.systems[.partitions[.name</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[attribute), 100</code>
<code>.logging[.handlers[.timestamp</code>	<code>(.logging[.handlers[attribute), 109</code>	<code>.logging[.handlers[.type</code>	<code>(.logging[.handlers[attribute), 107</code>	<code>.systems[.partitions[.resources</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[attribute), 102</code>
<code>.logging[.handlers[.type</code>	<code>(.logging[.handlers[attribute), 107</code>	<code>.logging[.level</code>	<code>(.logging[attribute), 106</code>	<code>.systems[.partitions[.resources[.name</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[.resources[attribute), 103</code>
<code>.logging[.level</code>	<code>(.logging[attribute), 106</code>	<code>.logging[.target_systems</code>	<code>(.logging[attribute), 107</code>	<code>.systems[.partitions[.resources[.options</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[.resources[attribute), 103</code>
<code>.logging[.target_systems</code>	<code>(.logging[attribute), 107</code>	<code>.modes[.name</code>	<code>(.modes[attribute), 113</code>	<code>.systems[.partitions[.scheduler</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[attribute), 100</code>
<code>.modes[.name</code>	<code>(.modes[attribute), 113</code>	<code>.modes[.options</code>	<code>(.modes[attribute), 113</code>	<code>.systems[.partitions[.variables</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[attribute), 102</code>
<code>.modes[.options</code>	<code>(.modes[attribute), 113</code>	<code>.modes[.target_systems</code>	<code>(.modes[attribute), 113</code>	<code>.systems[.prefix</code>	<code>(.systems[attribute), 99</code>
<code>.modes[.target_systems</code>	<code>(.modes[attribute), 113</code>	<code>.schedulers[.ignore_reqnodenotavail</code>	<code>(.schedulers[attribute), 112</code>	<code>.systems[.resourcesdir</code>	<code>(.systems[attribute), 100</code>
<code>.schedulers[.ignore_reqnodenotavail</code>	<code>(.schedulers[attribute), 112</code>	<code>.schedulers[.job_submit_timeout</code>	<code>(.schedulers[attribute), 112</code>	<code>.systems[.stagedir</code>	<code>(.systems[attribute), 100</code>
<code>.schedulers[.job_submit_timeout</code>	<code>(.schedulers[attribute), 112</code>	<code>.schedulers[.name</code>	<code>(.schedulers[attribute), 112</code>	<code>.systems[.variables</code>	<code>(.systems[attribute), 99</code>
<code>.schedulers[.name</code>	<code>(.schedulers[attribute), 112</code>	<code>.schedulers[.target_systems</code>	<code>(.schedulers[attribute), 112</code>	<code>_EnvironmentSnapshot</code>	<code>(class in re-frame.core.environments), 131</code>
<code>.schedulers[.target_systems</code>	<code>(.schedulers[attribute), 112</code>	<code>.schedulers[.use_nodes_option</code>	<code>(.schedulers[attribute), 112</code>	<code>-A</code>	command line option, 90
<code>.schedulers[.use_nodes_option</code>	<code>(.schedulers[attribute), 112</code>	<code>.systems[.descr</code>	<code>(.systems[attribute), 99</code>	<code>-C</code>	<code>--config-file=FILE</code> command line option, 92
<code>.systems[.descr</code>	<code>(.systems[attribute), 99</code>	<code>.systems[.hostnames</code>	<code>(.systems[attribute), 99</code>	<code>-J</code>	command line option, 90
<code>.systems[.hostnames</code>	<code>(.systems[attribute), 99</code>	<code>.systems[.modules</code>	<code>(.systems[attribute), 99</code>	<code>-L</code>	command line option, 87
<code>.systems[.modules</code>	<code>(.systems[attribute), 99</code>	<code>.systems[.modules_system</code>	<code>(.systems[attribute), 99</code>	<code>-M</code>	command line option, 92
<code>.systems[.modules_system</code>	<code>(.systems[attribute), 99</code>	<code>.systems[.name</code>	<code>(.systems[attribute), 99</code>	<code>-P</code>	command line option, 90
<code>.systems[.name</code>	<code>(.systems[attribute), 99</code>	<code>.systems[.outputdir</code>	<code>(.systems[attribute), 100</code>	<code>-R</code>	command line option, 86
<code>.systems[.outputdir</code>	<code>(.systems[attribute), 100</code>	<code>.systems[.partitions</code>	<code>(.systems[attribute), 100</code>	<code>-S</code>	command line option, 93
<code>.systems[.partitions</code>	<code>(.systems[attribute), 100</code>	<code>.systems[.partitions[.access</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[attribute), 101</code>	<code>--account=NAME</code>	command line option, 90
<code>.systems[.partitions[.access</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[attribute), 101</code>	<code>.systems[.partitions[.container_platforms</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[attribute), 102</code>	<code>--checkpath=PATH</code>	command line option, 86
<code>.systems[.partitions[.container_platforms</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[attribute), 102</code>	<code>.systems[.partitions[.container_platforms[.modules</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[.container_platforms[attribute), 102</code>	<code>--cpu-only</code>	command line option, 90
<code>.systems[.partitions[.container_platforms[.modules</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[.container_platforms[attribute), 102</code>	<code>.systems[.partitions[.container_platforms[.container_platforms</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[.container_platforms[attribute), 102</code>	<code>--dont-restage</code>	command line option, 88
<code>.systems[.partitions[.container_platforms[.container_platforms</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[.container_platforms[attribute), 102</code>	<code>.systems[.partitions[.container_platforms[.container_platforms[.container_platforms</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[.container_platforms[attribute), 102</code>	<code>--exclude=NAME</code>	command line option, 87
<code>.systems[.partitions[.container_platforms[.container_platforms[.container_platforms</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[.container_platforms[attribute), 102</code>	<code>.systems[.partitions[.container_platforms[.container_platforms[.container_platforms[.container_platforms</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[.container_platforms[attribute), 103</code>	<code>--exclude-nodes=NODES</code>	command line option, 90
<code>.systems[.partitions[.container_platforms[.container_platforms[.container_platforms[.container_platforms</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[.container_platforms[attribute), 103</code>	<code>.systems[.partitions[.descr</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[attribute), 100</code>	<code>--exec-policy=POLICY</code>	
<code>.systems[.partitions[.descr</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[attribute), 100</code>	<code>.systems[.partitions[.environs</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[attribute), 101</code>		
<code>.systems[.partitions[.environs</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[attribute), 101</code>	<code>.systems[.partitions[.launcher</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[attribute), 101</code>		
<code>.systems[.partitions[.launcher</code>	<code>(.systems[.partitions[attribute), 101</code>				

```

    command line option, 89
--failure-stats
    command line option, 93
--flex-alloc-nodes=POLICY
    command line option, 91
--force-local
    command line option, 89
--gpu-only
    command line option, 87
--help
    command line option, 93
--ignore-check-conflicts
    command line option, 86
--job-option=OPTION
    command line option, 90
--keep-stage-files
    command line option, 88
--list
    command line option, 87
--list-detailed
    command line option, 87
--map-module=MAPPING
    command line option, 92
--max-retries=NUM
    command line option, 89
--mode=MODE
    command line option, 89
--module=NAME
    command line option, 91
--module-mappings=FILE
    command line option, 92
--name=NAME
    command line option, 86
--nocolor
    command line option, 93
--nodelist=NODES
    command line option, 90
--non-default-craype
    command line option, 91
--output=DIR
    command line option, 88
--partition=NAME
    command line option, 90
--perflogdir=DIR
    command line option, 88
--performance-report
    command line option, 93
--prefix=DIR
    command line option, 88
--prgenv=NAME
    command line option, 87
--purge-env
    command line option, 91
--recursive
    command line option, 86
--report-file=FILE
    command line option, 89
--reservation=NAME
    command line option, 90
--run
    command line option, 87
--save-log-files
    command line option, 89
--show-config[=PARAM]
    command line option, 92
--skip-performance-check
    command line option, 89
--skip-prgenv-check
    command line option, 87
--skip-sanity-check
    command line option, 89
--skip-system-check
    command line option, 87
--stage=DIR
    command line option, 88
--strict
    command line option, 89
--system=NAME
    command line option, 93
--tag=TAG
    command line option, 86
--timestamp[=TIMEFMT]
    command line option, 88
--unload-module=NAME
    command line option, 91
--upgrade-config-file=OLD[:NEW]
    command line option, 93
--verbose
    command line option, 93
--version
    command line option, 93
-c
    command line option, 86
-h
    command line option, 93
-l
    command line option, 87
-m
    command line option, 91
-n
    command line option, 86
-o
    command line option, 88
-p
    command line option, 87
-r
    command line option, 87
-s

```

command line option, 88
 -t command line option, 86
 -u command line option, 91
 -v command line option, 93
 -x command line option, 87

A

abs() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 148
 access() (*reframe.core.systems.SystemPartition* property), 133
 all() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 148
 allx() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 148
 and_() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 148
 any() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 148
 assert_bounded() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 148
 assert_eq() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 149
 assert_false() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 149
 assert_found() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 149
 assert_ge() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 149
 assert_gt() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 149
 assert_in() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 149
 assert_le() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 149
 assert_lt() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 149
 assert_ne() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 150
 assert_not_found() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 150
 assert_not_in() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 150
 assert_reference() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 150
 assert_true() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 150
 Autotools (class in *reframe.core.buildsystems*), 139
 avg() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 150

B

build_system (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 117
 builddir (*reframe.core.buildsystems.ConfigureBasedBuildSystem* attribute), 141
 BuildSystem (class in *reframe.core.buildsystems*), 139
 built-in function
 sanity_function(), 148

C

cc (*reframe.core.buildsystems.BuildSystem* attribute), 139

cc() (*reframe.core.environments.ProgEnvironment* property), 131
 cflags (*reframe.core.buildsystems.BuildSystem* attribute), 140
 cflags() (*reframe.core.environments.ProgEnvironment* property), 131
 chain() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 150
 check_performance() (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* method), 117
 check_sanity() (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* method), 117
 cleanup() (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* method), 117
 CMake (class in *reframe.core.buildsystems*), 141
 command line option
 -A, 90
 -C --config-file=FILE, 92
 -J, 90
 -L, 87
 -M, 92
 -P, 90
 -R, 86
 -V, 93
 --account=NAME, 90
 --checkpath=PATH, 86
 --cpu-only, 87
 --dont-restage, 88
 --exclude=NAME, 87
 --exclude-nodes=NODES, 90
 --exec-policy=POLICY, 89
 --failure-stats, 93
 --flex-alloc-nodes=POLICY, 91
 --force-local, 89
 --gpu-only, 87
 --help, 93
 --ignore-check-conflicts, 86
 --job-option=OPTION, 90
 --keep-stage-files, 88
 --list, 87
 --list-detailed, 87
 --map-module=MAPPING, 92
 --max-retries=NUM, 89
 --mode=MODE, 89
 --module=NAME, 91
 --module-mappings=FILE, 92
 --name=NAME, 86
 --nocolor, 93
 --odelist=NODES, 90
 --non-default-craype, 91
 --output=DIR, 88
 --partition=NAME, 90
 --perflogdir=DIR, 88

- `--performance-report`, 93
 - `--prefix=DIR`, 88
 - `--prgenv=NAME`, 87
 - `--purge-env`, 91
 - `--recursive`, 86
 - `--report-file=FILE`, 89
 - `--reservation=NAME`, 90
 - `--run`, 87
 - `--save-log-files`, 89
 - `--show-config [=PARAM]`, 92
 - `--skip-performance-check`, 89
 - `--skip-prgenv-check`, 87
 - `--skip-sanity-check`, 89
 - `--skip-system-check`, 87
 - `--stage=DIR`, 88
 - `--strict`, 89
 - `--system=NAME`, 93
 - `--tag=TAG`, 86
 - `--timestamp [=TIMEFMT]`, 88
 - `--unload-module=NAME`, 91
 - `--upgrade-config-file=OLD[:NEW]`, 93
 - `--verbose`, 93
 - `--version`, 93
 - `-c`, 86
 - `-h`, 93
 - `-l`, 87
 - `-m`, 91
 - `-n`, 86
 - `-o`, 88
 - `-p`, 87
 - `-r`, 87
 - `-s`, 88
 - `-t`, 86
 - `-u`, 91
 - `-v`, 93
 - `-x`, 87
 - `reframe [OPTION]... ACTION`, 85
 - `commands` (*reframe.core.containers.ContainerPlatform* attribute), 145
 - `compile()` (*reframe.core.pipeline.ReggressionTest* method), 117
 - `compile()` (*reframe.core.pipeline.RunOnlyRegressionTest* method), 128
 - `compile_wait()` (*reframe.core.pipeline.ReggressionTest* method), 118
 - `compile_wait()` (*reframe.core.pipeline.RunOnlyRegressionTest* method), 128
 - `CompileOnlyRegressionTest` (class in *reframe.core.pipeline*), 116
 - `config_opts` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.ConfigureBasedBuildSystem* attribute), 142
 - `ConfigureBasedBuildSystem` (class in *reframe.core.buildsystems*), 141
 - `conflicted_modules()` (*reframe.core.modules.ModulesSystem* method), 138
 - `container_environs()` (*reframe.core.systems.SystemPartition* property), 133
 - `container_platform` (*reframe.core.pipeline.ReggressionTest* attribute), 118
 - `ContainerPlatform` (class in *reframe.core.containers*), 145
 - `contains()` (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 150
 - `count()` (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 150
 - `count_uniq()` (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 151
 - `cppflags` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.BuildSystem* attribute), 140
 - `cppflags()` (*reframe.core.environments.ProgEnvironment* property), 131
 - `current_environ()` (*reframe.core.pipeline.ReggressionTest* property), 118
 - `current_partition()` (*reframe.core.pipeline.ReggressionTest* property), 118
 - `current_system()` (*reframe.core.pipeline.ReggressionTest* property), 118
 - `cxx` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.BuildSystem* attribute), 140
 - `cxx()` (*reframe.core.environments.ProgEnvironment* property), 131
 - `cxxflags` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.BuildSystem* attribute), 140
 - `cxxflags()` (*reframe.core.environments.ProgEnvironment* property), 131
- ## D
- `defer()` (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 151
 - `DEPEND_BY_ENV` (in module *reframe.core.pipeline*), 116
 - `DEPEND_BY_ENV` (*reframe.core.containers.reframe* attribute), 146
 - `DEPEND_EXACT` (in module *reframe.core.pipeline*), 116
 - `DEPEND_EXACT` (*reframe.core.containers.reframe* attribute), 146
 - `DEPEND_FULLY` (in module *reframe.core.pipeline*), 116
 - `DEPEND_FULLY` (*reframe.core.containers.reframe* attribute), 146
 - `depends_on()` (*reframe.core.pipeline.ReggressionTest* method), 118
 - `descr` (*reframe.core.pipeline.ReggressionTest* attribute), 119

`descr()` (*reframe.core.systems.System* property), 132
`descr()` (*reframe.core.systems.SystemPartition* property), 133

Docker (*class in reframe.core.containers*), 145

E

`emit_build_commands()` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.Autotools* method), 139

`emit_build_commands()` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.BuildSystem* method), 140

`emit_build_commands()` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.CMake* method), 141

`emit_build_commands()` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.Make* method), 142

`emit_build_commands()` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.SingleSource* method), 144

`emit_load_commands()` (*reframe.core.modules.ModulesSystem* method), 138

`emit_unload_commands()` (*reframe.core.modules.ModulesSystem* method), 138

`enumerate()` (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 151

Environment (*class in reframe.core.environments*), 130

environment variable

RFM_CHECK_SEARCH_PATH, 85, 86, 93
 RFM_CHECK_SEARCH_RECURSIVE, 86, 94
 RFM_CLEAN_STAGEDIR, 88, 94
 RFM_COLORIZE, 93, 94
 RFM_CONFIG_FILE, 92, 94
 RFM_GRAYLOG_ADDRESS, 94
 RFM_GRAYLOG_SERVER, 94
 RFM_IGNORE_CHECK_CONFLICTS, 86, 94
 RFM_IGNORE_REQNODENOTAVAIL, 94
 RFM_KEEP_STAGE_FILES, 88, 95
 RFM_MODULE_MAP_FILE, 92, 95
 RFM_MODULE_MAPPINGS, 92, 95
 RFM_NON_DEFAULT_CRAYPE, 92, 95
 RFM_OUTPUT_DIR, 88, 95
 RFM_PERFLOG_DIR, 88, 95
 RFM_PREFIX, 88, 95
 RFM_PURGE_ENVIRONMENT, 91, 95
 RFM_REPORT_FILE, 89, 95
 RFM_SAVE_LOG_FILES, 89, 96
 RFM_STAGE_DIR, 88, 96
 RFM_SYSLOG_ADDRESS, 96
 RFM_SYSTEM, 93, 96
 RFM_TIMESTAMP_DIRS, 88, 96

RFM_UNLOAD_MODULES, 91, 96

RFM_USE_LOGIN_SHELL, 96

RFM_USER_MODULES, 91, 97

RFM_VERBOSE, 93, 97

`environment()` (*reframe.core.systems.SystemPartition* method), 133

`environments` (*attribute*), 98

`environs()` (*reframe.core.systems.SystemPartition* property), 133

`evaluate()` (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 151

`exclusive_access` (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 119

`executable` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.SingleSource* attribute), 144

`executable` (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 119

`executable_opts` (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 119

`exitcode` (*reframe.core.schedulers.Job* attribute), 134

`extra_resources` (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 119

`extractall()` (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 151

`extractiter()` (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 151

`extractsingle()` (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 151

F

`fflags` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.BuildSystem* attribute), 140

`fflags()` (*reframe.core.environments.ProgEnvironment* property), 131

`filter()` (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 152

`findall()` (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 152

`finditer()` (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 152

`flags_from_environ` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.BuildSystem* attribute), 140

`ftn` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.BuildSystem* attribute), 141

`ftn()` (*reframe.core.environments.ProgEnvironment* property), 131

`fullname()` (*reframe.core.systems.SystemPartition* property), 133

G

`general` (*attribute*), 98

`get_option()` (*reframe.core.runtime.RuntimeContext* method), 136

`getattr()` (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 152

- `getdep()` (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest method*), 120
`getitem()` (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 152
`getlauncher()` (*in module reframe.core.backends*), 136
`getscheduler()` (*in module reframe.core.backends*), 136
`glob()` (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 152
- ## H
- `hasattr()` (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 152
`hostnames()` (*reframe.core.systems.System property*), 132
- ## I
- `iglob()` (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 152
`image` (*reframe.core.containers.ContainerPlatform attribute*), 145
`include_path` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.SingleSource attribute*), 144
`info()` (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest method*), 120
`is_env_loaded()` (*in module reframe.core.runtime*), 137
`is_local()` (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest method*), 121
`is_module_loaded()` (*reframe.core.modules.ModulesSystem method*), 138
- ## J
- `Job` (*class in reframe.core.schedulers*), 134
`job()` (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest property*), 121
`jobid` (*reframe.core.schedulers.Job attribute*), 134
`JobLauncher` (*class in reframe.core.launchers*), 135
`JobScheduler` (*class in reframe.core.schedulers*), 135
`json()` (*reframe.core.systems.System method*), 132
`json()` (*reframe.core.systems.SystemPartition method*), 133
- ## K
- `keep_files` (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest attribute*), 121
- ## L
- `lang` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.SingleSource attribute*), 144
`launcher` (*reframe.core.schedulers.Job attribute*), 134
`launcher()` (*reframe.core.systems.SystemPartition property*), 133
`LauncherWrapper` (*class in reframe.core.launchers*), 136
`ldflags` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.BuildSystem attribute*), 141
`ldflags()` (*reframe.core.environments.ProgEnvironment property*), 131
`len()` (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 153
`load_module()` (*reframe.core.modules.ModulesSystem method*), 138
`loaded_modules()` (*reframe.core.modules.ModulesSystem method*), 138
`loadenv()` (*in module reframe.core.runtime*), 137
`local` (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest attribute*), 121
`local_env()` (*reframe.core.systems.SystemPartition property*), 133
`logger()` (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest property*), 121
`logging` (*attribute*), 98
- ## M
- `maintainers` (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest attribute*), 121
`Make` (*class in reframe.core.buildsystems*), 142
`make_opts` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.ConfigureBasedBuildSystem attribute*), 142
`makefile` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.Make attribute*), 143
`map()` (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 153
`max()` (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 153
`max_concurrency` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.ConfigureBasedBuildSystem attribute*), 142
`max_concurrency` (*reframe.core.buildsystems.Make attribute*), 143
`max_jobs()` (*reframe.core.systems.SystemPartition property*), 133
`max_pending_time` (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest attribute*), 121
`min()` (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 153
`modes` (*attribute*), 98
`module`
 `reframe.core.buildsystems`, 139
 `reframe.core.containers`, 145
 `reframe.core.environments`, 130
 `reframe.core.launchers`, 135
 `reframe.core.pipeline`, 116
 `reframe.core.runtime`, 136
 `reframe.core.schedulers`, 134
 `reframe.core.systems`, 131
 `reframe.utility.sanity`, 148
`module_use` (*class in reframe.core.runtime*), 137

modules (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 122
modules() (*reframe.core.environments.Environment* property), 130
modules_system() (*reframe.core.runtime.RuntimeContext* property), 137
modules_system() (*reframe.core.systems.System* property), 132
ModulesSystem (class in *reframe.core.modules*), 138
mount_points (*reframe.core.containers.ContainerPlatform* attribute), 145

N

name (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 122
name() (*reframe.core.environments.Environment* property), 130
name() (*reframe.core.modules.ModulesSystem* property), 138
name() (*reframe.core.systems.System* property), 132
name() (*reframe.core.systems.SystemPartition* property), 133
nodelist (*reframe.core.schedulers.Job* attribute), 135
not_() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 153
num_cpus_per_task (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 122
num_gpus_per_node (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 122
num_tasks (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 122
num_tasks_per_core (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 122
num_tasks_per_node (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 123
num_tasks_per_socket (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 123
nvcc (*reframe.core.buildsystems.BuildSystem* attribute), 141

O

options (*reframe.core.buildsystems.Make* attribute), 143
options (*reframe.core.containers.ContainerPlatform* attribute), 145
options (*reframe.core.launchers.JobLauncher* attribute), 135
options (*reframe.core.schedulers.Job* attribute), 135
or_() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 153

output_prefix() (*reframe.core.runtime.RuntimeContext* property), 137
outputdir() (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* property), 123
outputdir() (*reframe.core.systems.System* property), 132

P

parameterized_test() (in module *reframe.core.decorators*), 129
partitions() (*reframe.core.systems.System* property), 132
perf_patterns (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 123
poll() (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* method), 123
post_run (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 123
postbuild_cmd (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 123
postbuild_cmds (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 123
postrun_cmds (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 124
pre_run (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 124
prebuild_cmd (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 124
prebuild_cmds (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 124
prefix() (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* property), 124
prefix() (*reframe.core.systems.System* property), 132
preload_envron() (*reframe.core.systems.System* property), 132
prerun_cmds (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 124
print() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 153
ProgEnvironment (class in *reframe.core.environments*), 130

R

readonly_files (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 124
reference (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 125
reframe [OPTION]... ACTION
command line option, 85

- reframe.CompileOnlyRegressionTest (class in *reframe.core.containers*), 146
 - reframe.core.buildsystems module, 139
 - reframe.core.containers module, 145
 - reframe.core.environments module, 130
 - reframe.core.launchers module, 135
 - reframe.core.pipeline module, 116
 - reframe.core.runtime module, 136
 - reframe.core.schedulers module, 134
 - reframe.core.systems module, 131
 - reframe.parameterized_test() (in module *reframe.core.containers*), 146
 - reframe.RegressionTest (class in *reframe.core.containers*), 146
 - reframe.require_deps() (in module *reframe.core.containers*), 146
 - reframe.required_version() (in module *reframe.core.containers*), 146
 - reframe.run_after() (in module *reframe.core.containers*), 146
 - reframe.run_before() (in module *reframe.core.containers*), 146
 - reframe.RunOnlyRegressionTest (class in *reframe.core.containers*), 146
 - reframe.simple_test() (in module *reframe.core.containers*), 146
 - reframe.utility.sanity module, 148
 - RegressionTest (class in *reframe.core.pipeline*), 117
 - require_deps() (in module *reframe.core.decorators*), 130
 - required_version() (in module *reframe.core.decorators*), 129
 - resources() (*reframe.core.systems.SystemPartition* property), 133
 - resourcesdir() (*reframe.core.systems.System* property), 132
 - restore() (*reframe.core.environments.EnvironmentSnapshot* method), 131
 - reversed() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 153
 - RFM_CHECK_SEARCH_PATH, 85, 86
 - RFM_CHECK_SEARCH_RECURSIVE, 86
 - RFM_CLEAN_STAGEDIR, 88
 - RFM_COLORIZE, 93
 - RFM_CONFIG_FILE, 92
 - RFM_GRAYLOG_ADDRESS, 94
 - RFM_IGNORE_CHECK_CONFLICTS, 86
 - RFM_KEEP_STAGE_FILES, 88
 - RFM_MODULE_MAP_FILE, 92
 - RFM_MODULE_MAPPINGS, 92
 - RFM_NON_DEFAULT_CRAYPE, 92
 - RFM_OUTPUT_DIR, 88
 - RFM_PERFLOG_DIR, 88
 - RFM_PREFIX, 88
 - RFM_PURGE_ENVIRONMENT, 91
 - RFM_REPORT_FILE, 89
 - RFM_SAVE_LOG_FILES, 89
 - RFM_STAGE_DIR, 88
 - RFM_SYSTEM, 93
 - RFM_TIMESTAMP_DIRS, 88
 - RFM_UNLOAD_MODULES, 91
 - RFM_USER_MODULES, 91
 - RFM_VERBOSE, 93
 - round() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 153
 - run() (*reframe.core.pipeline.CompileOnlyRegressionTest* method), 116
 - run() (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* method), 125
 - run() (*reframe.core.pipeline.RunOnlyRegressionTest* method), 128
 - run_after() (in module *reframe.core.decorators*), 129
 - run_before() (in module *reframe.core.decorators*), 129
 - RunOnlyRegressionTest (class in *reframe.core.pipeline*), 128
 - runtime() (in module *reframe.core.runtime*), 137
 - RuntimeContext (class in *reframe.core.runtime*), 136
- ## S
- sanity_function() built-in function, 148
 - sanity_patterns (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 125
 - Sarus (class in *reframe.core.containers*), 145
 - scheduler() (*reframe.core.systems.SystemPartition* property), 134
 - schedulers (attribute), 98
 - searchpath() (*reframe.core.modules.ModulesSystem* property), 138
 - searchpath_add() (*reframe.core.modules.ModulesSystem* method), 138
 - searchpath_remove() (*reframe.core.modules.ModulesSystem* method), 138
 - setattr() (in module *reframe.utility.sanity*), 153
 - setup() (*reframe.core.pipeline.CompileOnlyRegressionTest* method), 116

setup() (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* method), 125
 Shifter (*class in reframe.core.containers*), 145
 simple_test() (*in module reframe.core.decorators*), 129
 SingleSource (*class in reframe.core.buildsystems*), 143
 Singularity (*class in reframe.core.containers*), 146
 snapshot() (*in module reframe.core.environments*), 131
 sorted() (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 153
 sourcepath (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 126
 sourcedir (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 126
 srcdir (*reframe.core.buildsystems.ConfigureBasedBuildSystem* attribute), 142
 srcdir (*reframe.core.buildsystems.Make* attribute), 143
 srcfile (*reframe.core.buildsystems.SingleSource* attribute), 144
 stage_prefix() (*reframe.core.runtime.RuntimeContext* property), 137
 stagedir() (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* property), 126
 stagedir() (*reframe.core.systems.System* property), 132
 state (*reframe.core.schedulers.Job* attribute), 135
 stderr() (*reframe.core.pipeline.CompileOnlyRegressionTest* property), 116
 stderr() (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* property), 126
 stdout() (*reframe.core.pipeline.CompileOnlyRegressionTest* property), 116
 stdout() (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* property), 127
 strict_check (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 127
 sum() (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 153
 System (*class in reframe.core.systems*), 131
 system() (*reframe.core.runtime.RuntimeContext* property), 137
 SystemPartition (*class in reframe.core.systems*), 132
 systems (attribute), 98

T

tags (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 127
 temp_environment (*class in reframe.core.runtime*), 137
 time_limit (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 127

U

unload_all() (*reframe.core.modules.ModulesSystem* method), 138
 unload_module() (*reframe.core.modules.ModulesSystem* method), 138
 use_multithreading (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 127

V

valid_prog_environs (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 127
 valid_systems (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 128
 variables (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* attribute), 128
 variables() (*reframe.core.environments.Environment* property), 130
 version() (*reframe.core.modules.ModulesSystem* property), 139

W

wait() (*reframe.core.pipeline.CompileOnlyRegressionTest* method), 116
 wait() (*reframe.core.pipeline.RegressionTest* method), 128
 with_cuda (*reframe.core.containers.Singularity* attribute), 146
 with_mpi (*reframe.core.containers.Sarus* attribute), 145
 workdir (*reframe.core.containers.ContainerPlatform* attribute), 145

Z

zip() (*in module reframe.utility.sanity*), 153